

**Central Government Supply Estimates 2008-09**

**Spring Supplementary Estimates, Part I**

HC 221 (Session 2008-09)

ISBN 978-0-10-295859-1

**CORRECTION**

Please note the following additional correction to the Central Government Supply Estimates Spring Supplementary Estimates 2008-09, Part I:

**Department for Work and Pensions**

**Part I**

Page 442

Footnote to Part I

Delete: 3) an increase in RfR3 of £26,810,00;

Insert: 3) an increase in RfR3 of £26,810,000;

**March 2009**

**London: The Stationery Office**

**Central Government Supply Estimates 2008-09**

**Spring Supplementary Estimates, Part I**

HC 221 (Session 2008-09)

ISBN: 978 0 10295 859 1

**CORRECTION**

Please note the following correction to the Central Government Supply Estimates Spring Supplementary Estimates 2008-09, Part I:

**Ministry of Justice**

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

Page 228

<u>RfR1 total</u>	<u>Column 3: Grants</u>
	Delete: 3,876,837
	Insert: 3,878,937

<u>RfR1 total</u>	<u>Column 4: Gross Total</u>
	Delete: 11,433,328
	Insert: 11,435,428

Page 230

<u>Total for Estimate</u>	<u>Column 3: Grants</u>
	Delete: 41,106,606
	Insert: 41,108,706

<u>Total for Estimate</u>	<u>Column 4: Gross Total</u>
	Delete: 48,681,039
	Insert: 48,683,139

---

**Central Government  
Supply Estimates 2008-09  
Spring Supplementary Estimates  
Part I**

---

February 2009



HM TREASURY

---

**Central Government  
Supply Estimates 2008-09  
Spring Supplementary Estimates  
Part I**

for the year ending 31 March 2009

---

*Presented by Command of Her Majesty  
Ordered by the House of Commons  
to be printed 12 February 2009*

**© Crown Copyright 2009**

The text in this document (excluding the Royal Arms and other departmental or agency logos) may be reproduced free of charge in any format or medium providing it is reproduced accurately and not used in a misleading context.

The material must be acknowledged as Crown copyright and the title of the document specified.

Where we have identified any third party copyright material you will need to obtain permission from the copyright holders concerned.

For any other use of this material please write to Office of Public Sector Information, Information Policy Team, Kew, Richmond, Surrey TW9 4DU or e-mail: [licensing@opsi.gov.uk](mailto:licensing@opsi.gov.uk)

PU718

ISBN: 978 0 10295 859 1

---

# Contents

---

	<b>Page</b>
<b>Section 1</b>	
<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Supplementary, New and Revised Estimates</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Total Estimates to Date</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Public Expenditure</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Departmental Expenditure Limits</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Administration Budgets</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Parliamentary Procedure</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Format of Supplementary Estimates</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Appropriations in Aid</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Symbols</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Appendix</b>	
<b>Table 1.2</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Section 2</b>	
<b>Supplementary Estimates</b>	<b>12</b>

---

**TREASURY CHAMBERS**  
**12 February 2009**

**STEPHEN TIMMS**



# Section 1.

## Introduction

1. Supply Estimates are the means by which the Government seeks from Parliament sufficient funds and parliamentary authority for the bulk of departmental expenditure each year. A full description of Supply Estimates was included in the Main Estimates (HC 479) presented to Parliament on 21 April 2008.

### Supplementary, New and Revised Estimates

2. In the course of the year, the Government may need to ask Parliament for additional resources and/or cash. Accordingly, there are usually three occasions for presenting Supplementary Estimates to the House of Commons: in June (summer), November (winter) and February (spring). Revised Estimates may also be presented in the summer round to replace the corresponding Main Estimates before Parliament formally approves them; Revised Estimates normally reduce the amount sought in the original Estimates or vary the way in which it is spent. New Estimates may also be introduced in the course of the year and are usually presented at the same time as Supplementary Estimates.

### Out-of-Turn Supplementary

3. In addition, Out-of-Turn Supplementary Estimates may be presented at any time during the year when Parliament is sitting. This is only allowed in the most exceptional circumstances, where urgent additional provision is needed at short notice and where this cannot await a normal Estimates round

### Total Estimates to Date

4. For the current year, Main Estimates for each department were presented to Parliament on 21 April 2008, summer Supplementary Estimates were presented on 17 June 2008, and winter Supplementary Estimates on 25 November 2008. An Out-of-Turn Supplementary Estimate for HM Treasury was presented on 13 October 2008.

5. The spring Supplementary Estimates are being published in two volumes. The spring Supplementary Estimates presented to Parliament in this booklet increase resources by **£36,446,302,000** to **£491,774,699,000** and cash by **£11,078,063,000** to **£515,477,150,000**.

Table 1.1 Total Estimates to date		£ million
	Resources	Cash
Main Estimates (HC 479, 486, 487, 488 of 2007-08)	447,903	427,787
Summer Supplementary Estimates (HC 621 of 2007-08)	–	5,300
Out-of-Turn Supplementary Estimate (HC 1061 of 2007-08)	–	42,200
Winter Supplementary Estimates (HC 1163 of 2007-08)	7,426	32,112
Spring Supplementary Estimates (Section 2 of these booklets )	36,446	11,078
<b>Total</b>	<b>491,775</b>	<b>515,477</b>

6. There are 38 spring Supplementary Estimates in this booklet seeking changes to resources and/or cash and these are shown in **Table 1.2**.



- Public Expenditure: Total Managed Expenditure** 7. The main aggregate for public expenditure control is Total Managed Expenditure, which includes Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL), for which firm three year plans were set in the 2007 Comprehensive Spending Review, and Annually Managed Expenditure (AME), which is subject to annual review as part of the Budget process. These definitions are explained in more detail in Chapter 1 of *Public Expenditure: Statistical Analyses 2008 (HC 489)* and in Section 2 of *Central Government Supply Estimates: 2008-09 Supplementary Budgetary Information (Cm 7359)*.
8. Most Supply expenditure is included within either DEL or AME. The main elements of DEL and AME not funded through Supply Estimates are central government expenditure funded directly from other sources (such as the National Insurance Fund), credit approvals issued by central government to local authorities, the resource consumption of devolved administrations and of public corporations and non-departmental public bodies (NDPBs).
- Departmental Expenditure Limits** 9. Individual DELs operate as limits on spending at the departmental level covering both voted and non-voted provision. An explanation of the operation of DELs and the DEL figures, capital and resource, for 2008–09 were set out in Section 2 of *Central Government Supply Estimates 2008–09 – Supplementary Budgetary Information (Cm 7359)*. The presumption is that DELs, once set, will not normally be changed (other than for transfer of provision between DELs, take-up of end year flexibility, etc), even if there are unexpected fluctuations in costs or other determinants of expenditure.
10. Aside from transfers, EYF take-up, etc, decisions to make substantive changes to DELs usually only arise where there has been a policy decision to make a significant change in a particular service. Changes will be announced to Parliament as soon as possible after the decision has been taken. Details of the announcement appear in the Notes to the relevant Estimate and show changes and the new totals for Resource DEL, Near- Cash within the Resource DEL, and Capital DEL.
- Administration Budgets** 11. Individual departments’ administration budgets are shown in the Note to the relevant Estimate. The Note shows the changes since the last Estimate presented by the department and the new total for the administration budget. The Note does not appear for pension schemes and a few departments that are outside the administration costs control regime.
- Parliamentary Procedure** 12. Supplementary Estimates seek funds for expenditure in addition to that sought in previous Supply Estimates for the same financial year. They may be presented to:
- (a) seek authority, and additional resources and/or cash as necessary, for any new services;
  - (b) increase the provision for existing services;
  - (c) increase net resources if a shortfall is expected in income appropriated in aid; or
  - (d) increase appropriations in aid.

13. The House of Commons has an opportunity to debate and vote on Supplementary and, where applicable, New and Revised Estimates, following detailed examination by departmental Select Committees. This process is described more fully in Section 3 of *HC 438*.

**Format of Supplementary Estimates**

14. Each Supplementary Estimate begins with an introduction that explains why changes to existing provision are being sought. The format and organisation of Estimates is explained more fully in Section 2 of *HC 438*.

15. Part I of each Supplementary Estimate states, as necessary, the movements in amounts of resources and cash sought for the financial year. It also reproduces the “ambit”, which is a formal description of all the services (not just any new services) to be financed from the Estimate.

16. Part II of the Supplementary contains three tables. The first table identifies the Sections within each Request for Resources where changes are being proposed and also shows movements in capital and cash. This is followed by a reproduction of the original Main Estimate Part II table showing the revised subhead detail including the additional provision sought for each subhead (including unchanged subheads) as a result of the Supplementary. The third table provides a reconciliation between the net resource total and the net cash requirement.

17. Part III of the Estimate shows, as necessary, any changes to the income and/or receipts that are not appropriated in aid of expenditure but are paid into the Consolidated Fund.

18. Each Supplementary Estimate is supported by a Forecast Operating Cost Statement and Notes broadly analogous to those appended to the Main Estimates, either restated or updated. Individual select committees may of course request additional department-specific explanatory information to supplement this material.

**Appropriations in Aid**

19. A Treasury Minute under the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 has today been laid before Parliament directing the use as appropriations in aid of such sums shown in the Estimates as would otherwise have been required to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund. The source of all types of income to be appropriated in aid is shown in the form of a Note to each Estimate.

**Symbols**

20. For convenience the symbols used throughout departmental Estimates are reproduced below.

*Public Expenditure:*

- Φ Income which is classified as negative expenditure in Resource Budget: DEL or Capital Budget: DEL in respect of income from capital receipts including asset sales and which is, exceptionally, surrendered to the Consolidated Fund as extra receipts rather than taken on to the Estimate as appropriations in aid
- △ Income which is classified as negative expenditure in Resource Budget: AME or Capital Budget: AME and which is, exceptionally, surrendered direct to the Consolidated Fund as extra receipts rather than taken on to the Estimate as appropriations in aid
- Extra income which is classified as outside of budgets and is surrendered direct to the Consolidated Fund as extra receipts.

*Accounting and audit arrangements for grants in aid and certain subscriptions, etc, to international organisations:*

- ♥ The accounts of this body are audited by the Comptroller and Auditor General and presented to Parliament
- ◆ The accounts of this body are audited by auditors appointed by the Secretary of State (or Ministers) and presented to Parliament. The books and accounts are also open to inspection by the Comptroller and Auditor General
- ♠ The accounts of this body are audited by auditors appointed by the Secretary of State (or Ministers) and presented to Parliament.

# Appendix

**Table 1.2 Supplementary Estimates by department**

	£'000		
	Present Net Provision	Increase Proposed	New Net Provision
<b>Department for Children, Schools and Families</b>			
RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills	49,916,826	-13,741	49,903,085
RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare	1,589,937	171,057	1,760,994
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>51,506,763</b>	<b>157,316</b>	<b>51,664,079</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>51,560,245</b>	<b>162,093</b>	<b>51,722,338</b>
<b>Teachers' Pension Scheme (England &amp; Wales)</b>			
RfR 1: Teachers' pensions	11,137,785	-	11,137,785
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>11,137,785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,137,785</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,783,650</b>	<b>31,628</b>	<b>1,815,278</b>
<b>Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills</b>			
RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting	180,235	32,200	212,435
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>180,235</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>212,435</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>187,466</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>219,666</b>
<b>Department of Health</b>			
RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.	72,426,666	-233,048	72,193,618
RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health	3,092,591	367,324	3,459,915
RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts	15,674	250	15,924
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>75,534,931</b>	<b>134,526</b>	<b>75,669,457</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>74,387,705</b>	<b>350,123</b>	<b>74,737,828</b>
<b>Food Standards Agency</b>			
RfR 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food	137,089	250	137,339
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>137,089</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>137,339</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>143,681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143,681</b>
<b>Department for Transport</b>			
RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone	15,213,773	8,244,816	23,458,589
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>15,213,773</b>	<b>8,244,816</b>	<b>23,458,589</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>12,561,157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,561,157</b>
<b>Office of Rail Regulation</b>			
RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities through independent, fair and effective regulation	2	1	3
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,320</b>
<b>Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills</b>			
RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.	14,757,391	438,120	15,195,511
RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society.	3,803,315	121	3,803,436
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>18,560,706</b>	<b>438,241</b>	<b>18,998,947</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>21,067,538</b>	<b>435,213</b>	<b>21,502,751</b>
<b>Department for Communities and Local Government</b>			
RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions	11,456,030	316,994	11,773,024
RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework	25,491,922	18,541	25,510,463
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>36,947,952</b>	<b>335,535</b>	<b>37,283,487</b>

<b>Table 1.2 Supplementary Estimates by department</b>			
	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>Present Net Provision</b>	<b>Increase Proposed</b>	<b>New Net Provision</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>37,707,106</b>	<b>372,644</b>	<b>38,079,750</b>
<b>Home Office</b>			
RfR 1: Working together to protect the public	10,122,110	20,356	10,142,466
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>10,122,110</b>	<b>20,356</b>	<b>10,142,466</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>10,303,130</b>	<b>94,697</b>	<b>10,397,827</b>
<b>Charity Commission</b>			
RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity	30,972	1,450	32,422
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>30,972</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>32,422</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>30,522</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>32,372</b>
<b>Ministry of Justice</b>			
RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all	9,601,613	746,624	10,348,237
RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government	24,760,359	110,166	24,870,525
RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales	12,176,710	198,876	12,375,586
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>46,536,582</b>	<b>1,055,666</b>	<b>47,594,348</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>46,315,427</b>	<b>564,758</b>	<b>46,880,185</b>
<b>Northern Ireland Court Service</b>			
RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland	125,514	20,000	145,514
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>125,514</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>145,514</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>118,763</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>138,763</b>
<b>The National Archives</b>			
RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government	46,600	1,104	47,704
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>47,704</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>39,949</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>41,053</b>
<b>Crown Prosecution Service</b>			
RfR 1: Increasing public confidence in the criminal justice system through fair, firm and effective prosecutions	643,918	4,114	648,032
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>643,918</b>	<b>4,114</b>	<b>648,032</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>642,415</b>	<b>4,114</b>	<b>646,529</b>
<b>Serious Fraud Office</b>			
RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law	42,236	14,089	56,325
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>42,236</b>	<b>14,089</b>	<b>56,325</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>43,950</b>	<b>14,089</b>	<b>58,039</b>
<b>HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor</b>			
RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies	13,972	1,500	15,472
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>13,972</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>15,472</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,631</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>17,131</b>
<b>Ministry of Defence</b>			
RfR 1: Provision of defence capability	34,410,987	226,313	34,637,300
RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping	2,725,996	741,766	3,467,762

Table 1.2 Supplementary Estimates by department

	£'000		
	Present Net Provision	Increase Proposed	New Net Provision
RfR 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc	1,015,090	-	1,015,090
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>38,152,073</b>	<b>968,079</b>	<b>39,120,152</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>35,925,170</b>	<b>626,555</b>	<b>36,551,725</b>
<b>Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>			
RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc	5,869,366	1	5,869,367
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>5,869,366</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,842,960</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>1,867,960</b>
<b>Foreign and Commonwealth Office</b>			
RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community	1,716,289	8,988	1,725,277
RfR 2: Conflict prevention	379,768	89,166	468,934
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2,096,057</b>	<b>98,154</b>	<b>2,194,211</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>2,043,553</b>	<b>128,154</b>	<b>2,171,707</b>
<b>Department for International Development</b>			
RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries	5,133,072	-5,132	5,127,940
RfR 2: Conflict prevention	39,207	5,133	44,340
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>5,172,279</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,172,280</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>4,812,309</b>	<b>4,355</b>	<b>4,816,664</b>
<b>Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation</b>			
RfR 1: Overseas superannuation	66,048	2,000	68,048
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>66,048</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>68,048</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>110,996</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>111,996</b>
<b>UK Trade &amp; Investment</b>			
RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment	91,526	1	91,527
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>91,526</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>91,527</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>92,266</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>93,467</b>
<b>UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes</b>			
RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes	267,344	12,500	279,844
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>267,344</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>279,844</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>140,996</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>153,496</b>
<b>Export Credits Guarantee Department</b>			
RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports	42,904	1	42,905
RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports	1	1	2
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>42,905</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>42,907</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Postal Services Commission</b>			
RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition	2	1	3
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,833</b>
<b>Department for Work and Pensions</b>			
RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years	430,520	179,517	610,037
RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need	40,301,631	1,033,606	41,335,237
RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners	11,682,031	1,446,721	13,128,752
RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society	17,114,139	252,228	17,366,367

Table 1.2 Supplementary Estimates by department

	£'000		
	Present Net Provision	Increase Proposed	New Net Provision
RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services	823,880	-62,003	761,877
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>70,352,201</b>	<b>2,850,069</b>	<b>73,202,270</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>70,567,298</b>	<b>1,752,397</b>	<b>72,319,695</b>
<b>Government Equalities Office</b>			
RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.	85,005	1	85,006
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>85,005</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>85,006</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>85,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,005</b>
<b>Northern Ireland Office</b>			
RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending	1,270,546	110,102	1,380,648
RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.	10,278,001	1,285,000	11,563,001
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>11,548,547</b>	<b>1,395,102</b>	<b>12,943,649</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>11,546,811</b>	<b>1,387,681</b>	<b>12,934,492</b>
<b>HM Treasury</b>			
RfR 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all	241,240	20,051,106	20,292,316
RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage	53,050	-3,675	49,375
RfR 3: Obtaining the best value for money from Government's commercial relationships on a sustainable basis	28,428	-1,935	26,493
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>322,688</b>	<b>20,045,496</b>	<b>20,368,184</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>85,133,981</b>	<b>4,102,071</b>	<b>89,236,052</b>
<b>HM Revenue and Customs</b>			
RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements	4,182,545	172,248	4,354,793
RfR 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved	2	2,644	2,646
RfR 3: Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies	144,000	-	144,000
RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies	31,900	-	31,900
RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Child Trust Fund endowments	11,240,000	340,000	11,580,000
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>15,598,447</b>	<b>514,892</b>	<b>16,113,339</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,569,276</b>	<b>723,559</b>	<b>16,292,835</b>
<b>National Savings and Investments</b>			
RfR 1: Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future	166,299	18,900	185,199
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>166,299</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>185,199</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>164,730</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>183,630</b>
<b>The Statistics Board</b>			
RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good	210,865	6,200	217,065
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	<b>210,865</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>217,065</b>
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>211,365</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>223,565</b>
<b>Cabinet Office</b>			
RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives	380,016	52,627	432,643

Table 1.2 Supplementary Estimates by department

	£'000		
	Present Net Provision	Increase Proposed	New Net Provision
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	380,016	52,627	432,643
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	342,281	48,289	390,570
<b>Security and Intelligence Agencies</b>			
RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK	1,721,762	13,803	1,735,565
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	1,721,762	13,803	1,735,565
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	1,764,546	95,431	1,859,977
<b>Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation</b>			
RfR 1: Civil superannuation	7,204,000	4,000	7,208,000
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	7,204,000	4,000	7,208,000
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	1,100,000	50,000	1,150,000
<b>National School of Government</b>			
RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government	405	1,729	2,134
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	405	1,729	2,134
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	335	1,754	2,089
<b>House of Lords</b>			
RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.	110,838	1,580	112,418
<b>Net resource requirement‡</b>	110,838	1,580	112,418
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	86,720	-	86,720
<b>Total net resource requirement‡ (Supply Estimates presented by HM Treasury)</b>		36,446,302	
<b>Total net cash requirement (Supply Estimates presented by HM Treasury)</b>		11,078,063	
<b>Total net resource requirement‡ (Supply Estimates presented elsewhere)</b>		-	
<b>Total net cash requirement (Supply Estimates presented elsewhere)</b>		-	
<b>Grand Total net resource requirement‡</b>		36,446,302	
<b>Grand Total net cash requirement</b>		11,078,063	

‡ Total resources net of operating appropriations in aid



---

## **Section 2.**

# **Supplementary Estimates**

---

# Department for Children, Schools and Families

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)

Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

**RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills**

Section   Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Take up of DEL end-year flexibility

Draw down of near-cash administration costs EYF to increase other resource and current grants provision for:

A	Activities to Support all Functions	1,950,000
---	-------------------------------------	-----------

##### Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision

Draw down of near-cash programme costs DUP to increase other resource and current grants provision for:

A	Activities to Support all Functions	12,000,000
B	Schools and Teachers	2,000,000
C	Children and Families	8,568,000
F	Current Grants for Local Education Authorities to support Schools and Teachers	3,500,000
D	Further Education, Adult Learning and Lifelong Learning	600,000

Draw down of Capital DUP to increase provision for:  
Capital Grants

B	Schools and Teachers	3,480,000
C	Children and Families	12,430,000
I	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to Support Children and Families	5,302,000

##### Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A	Increase in administration costs - transfer from Department for Work and Pensions for Joint Birth Registration.	132,000
---	---	---------

C	Increase in programme costs - transfer from the Department of Health for Substance Misuse Programmes	4,000,000	
H	Increase in programme costs - transfer from Department for Work and Pensions for Child Protection	280,000	
A	Reduction in programme costs to fund transfer to the Department of Innovation, Universities and Skills for Procurement.		-450,000
C	Reduction in programme costs to fund transfer to the Department of Health for Child Migrant Trust.		-175,000
C	Reduction in programme costs to fund transfer to the Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills for inspection of the early years foundation stage.		-480,000
H	Reduction in programme costs to fund transfer to the Scottish Office for Child Trust Fund.		-157,000
J	Reduction in programme costs to fund transfer to the Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills for inspection of the early years foundation stage.		-320,000
<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>			
A	Decrease in provision of Respect administration costs.		-49,000
A	Decrease in provision for profit on sale of Fixed Assets		-1,297,000
<u>Other changes</u>			
<u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u>			
B	Transfer to RfR1 from RfR2, Section A to support Early Years Foundation and National Strategy.	9,786,000	
C	Transfer to RfR1 from RfR2, Section A to support Early Years Foundation and Childrens projects.	168,000	
F	Transfer to RfR1 from RfR2, Section A to fund teacher training to support Early Years Foundation Stage.	2,720,000	
G	Transfer from RfR1 to RfR2, Section D to support the Childrens Plan.		-95,703,000
<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>			
A	Increase in provision for Activities to Support all Functions	10,787,000	
D	Increase in provision for Further Education, Adult Learning and Lifelong Learning	9,959,000	
F	Increase in provision for Current Grants for Local Education Authorities to support Schools and Teachers	75,248,000	
G	Increase in provision for Capital Grants for Local Education Authorities to support Schools	1,490,000	
I	Increase in provision for Capital Grants to Local Authorities to Support Children and Families	12,233,000	
K	Area Based Grants	7,883,000	
P	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to Support Youth Programmes	14,987,000	
B	Reduction in provision for Schools and Teachers		-81,965,000
C	Reduction in provision for Children and Families		-35,348,000
H	Reduction in provision for Current Grants to Local Authorities to Support Children and Families		-14,343,000

J	Reduction in provision for Dedicated School Grants		-931,000
	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
	To increase provision for:		
D	Further Education, Adult Learning and Lifelong Learning	16,484,000	
	To decrease provision for:		
C	Children and Families		-42,483,000
B	Schools and Teachers		-4,634,000
G	Capital Grants for Local Education Authorities to support Schools		-2,780,000
J	Dedicated School Grants		-35,900,000
	<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
L	Training and Development Agency for Schools	6,413,000	
L	National College for School Leadership	6,846,000	
L	British Educational Communications and Technology Agency	31,500,000	
L	Partnerships for Schools	8,004,000	
L	Schools Food Trust	2,780,000	
M	Children's Commissioner	231,000	
M	Children's Workforce Development Council	44,632,000	
M	Children and Families Court Advisory and Support Service	1,000,000	
N	Qualifications and Curriculum Authority		-14,119,000
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A	Activities to Support all Functions	10,017,000	-10,017,000
B	Schools and Teachers	560,000	-560,000
C	Children and Families	395,000	-395,000
F	Current Grants for Local Education Authorities to support Schools and Teachers	19,037,000	-19,037,000
H	Current Grants to Local Authorities to Support Children and Families	3,000,000	-3,000,000
K	Area Based Grants	4,671,000	-4,671,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>355,073,000</b>	<b>-368,814,000</b>
	<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>-13,741,000</b>

**RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare**

Section Reason for Change

**Changes related to movements in budgets**Take up of DEL end-year flexibility

C	Draw down of near-cash EYF to increase provision for: Local Authority Current Grants	59,175,000
---	---	------------

Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

C	Increase in programme costs funded by transfer from the Department for Work and Pensions in respect of Child Poverty Programmes.	862,000
---	--	---------

**Other changes**Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

A	Transfer from RfR2 to RfR1, Section B to fund Early Years Foundation and National Strategy.	-9,786,000
A	Transfer from RfR2 to RfR1, Section C to fund Early Years Foundation and Childrens projects.	-168,000
A	Transfer from RfR2 to RfR1, Section F to fund teacher training to support Early Years Foundation Stage.	-2,720,000
D	Transfer to RfR2 from RfR1 , Section G to fund the Childrens Plan.	95,703,000

Transfers to/from non-voted spending

To increase provision for:		
A	Sure Start Current grants not through Local Authorities	6,400,000
C	Local Authority Current Grants	1,771,000
D	Local Authority Capital Grants	30,411,000
To decrease provision for:		
A	Sure Start Current grants not through Local Authorities	-3,091,000

Increases in non-budget spending

E	Childrens' Workforce Development Council	-7,500,000
---	--	------------

Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

A	Sure Start Current grants not through Local Authorities	126,000	-126,000
---	---	---------	----------

**Totals**

<b>194,448,000</b>	<b>-23,391,000</b>
--------------------	--------------------

**Total RfR 2****171,057,000****Total change in resources for Estimate:****157,316,000****Changes in capital**

Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills**

**Changes related to movements in budgets**Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision

A	Draw down of Capital DUP to increase provision for: Activities to Support all Functions	3,480,000	
---	--	-----------	--

**Other changes**Changes in non-operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

A	Activities to Support all Functions	1,607,000	-1,607,000
---	-------------------------------------	-----------	------------

**Totals**

		<b>5,087,000</b>	<b>-1,607,000</b>
--	--	------------------	-------------------

**Total RfR 1**

			<b>3,480,000</b>
--	--	--	------------------

**Total changes in capital for Estimate:**

			<b>3,480,000</b>
--	--	--	------------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £162,093,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Department for Children, Schools and Families

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills †</b>	<b>-13,741,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare †</b>	<b>171,057,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	157,316,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>162,093,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department for Children, Schools and Families on:

**RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills**

loans to voluntary aided schools; provision relating to former grant-maintained schools; the Assisted Places Scheme; music and dance schools; support for the Academy of Gifted and Talented Youth; City Technology Colleges; support for Academies; the school curriculum and its assessment; modernising the teaching profession and other educational services and initiatives; initiatives to write-off student loans to teachers in England and Wales; class size reductions; school and local education authority intervention; specialist schools; excellence in cities and other specific grants to local authorities including those through the Standards Fund; Dedicated School Grants; grants in aid to the National College for School Leadership, the Training and Development Agency for Schools, the British Educational Communications and Technology Agency, the Schools Food Trust, the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority and the Partnerships for Schools; support for the Centre for Information Learning Technology; support for Teachers TV; capital grants to schools including those through the Standards Fund; the Youth Service including the Youth Task Force and the Respect Agenda; careers guidance and services including through the Connexions Service including working capital grants and loans for capital purchases; education provision and initiatives, capital grants to music, dance and other schools; payments for education in prisons and other custodial institutions; education maintenance allowances; the provision of training and assessment programmes for young people; initiatives to improve education, training and qualifications arrangements and access to these; payments to the Department of Innovation, Universities and Skills to support 14-19 programmes. Millennium Volunteers; payments to the Home Office to support the Criminal Records Bureau; payments and grants to support personal and children's social services, and initiatives relating to teenage pregnancy, hospital and community health services; payments to support Children's Wellbeing;

payments for implementing the Aiming High programme children's secure accommodation and family policy; family parenting and law grants; Grants in Aid to the Children and Family Court Advisory and Support Service, the Children's Workforce Development Council and the Children's Commissioner; payments and grants to support parenting and parenting organisations; children's workforce and development; grants to support Strengthening Families, Marriages and Relationships; payments for Child Trust Fund top ups, including through the Devolved Administrations; payments to support and develop vetting and barring; payments to the Department for Communities and Local Government to support Area Based Grants; investments and loans to support PFI; payments to the Department for Business Enterprise and Regulatory Reform in connection with the Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency; to local voluntary, community and business support organisations; grant in aid, grants and working capital loans to the General Teaching Council; the Department's own administration and research and payments for the administration of teachers' pensions; payments for the administration of DIUS provided under a shared service agreement; information and publicity services; departmental restructuring costs; initiatives and programmes supported by the European Union, the Capital Modernisation Fund and with other Government Department's under the Invest to Save Budget; compensation payments to teachers and staff of certain institutions and teachers' medical fees; and associated non-cash items.

**RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare**

promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children; childcare initiatives including quality assurance arrangements, children's centres; the education of under-fives; supporting families and communities; promoting Children's Wellbeing; evaluating the programme; Grant in Aid to the Children's Workforce Development Council; Sure Start payments to the Department for Communities and Local Government to support Local Area Agreements; the administration of the Sure Start Unit; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Children, Schools and Families** will account for this Estimate.

† Reduction in RfR 1 of £13,741,000 offset by a reallocation of those resources to RfR 2.



## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision	
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills</b>						
		23,939	37,680	-13,741		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Activities to Support all Functions	221,407	33,090	10,017	23,073	244,480
B	Support for Schools and Teachers not through Local Education Authorities	2,227,962	-70,773	560	-71,333	2,156,629
C	Support for Children and Families not paid through Local Authorities	378,804	-52,925	395	-53,320	325,484
D	Further Education, Adult Learning and Skills for Lifelong Learning and International Programmes	7,518,288	27,043	-	27,043	7,545,331
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
F	Current Grants for Local Education Authorities to Support Schools and Teachers	4,379,828	75,505	19,037	56,468	4,436,296
G	Capital Grants for Local Education Authorities to Support Schools	3,622,200	-71,993	-	-71,993	3,550,207
H	Current Grants to Local Authorities to support Children and Families	138,401	-11,220	3,000	-14,220	124,181
I	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to support Children and Families	80,058	17,535	-	17,535	97,593
J	Dedicated School Grants	29,017,604	-37,151	-	-37,151	28,980,453
K	Area Based Grants	1,167,637	12,554	4,671	7,883	1,175,520
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
L	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Schools	839,823	55,543	-	55,543	895,366
M	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Children and Families	124,376	45,863	-	45,863	170,239
N	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Further Education, Adult Education and Skills and Lifelong Learning	176,751	-14,119	-	-14,119	162,632
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
P	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to Support Youth Programmes	-	14,987	-	14,987	14,987
<b>RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare</b>			<b>171,183</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>171,057</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Sure Start Current grants not through Local Authorities	48,867	-9,239	126	-9,365	39,502
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
C	LA Current Grants	1,201,899	61,808	-	61,808	1,263,707
D	LA Capital Grants	295,025	126,114	-	126,114	421,139
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
E	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Children, Families and Young People	29,516	-7,500	-	-7,500	22,016
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>195,122</b>	<b>37,806</b>	<b>157,316</b>	

### Capital and Cash

		<b>£'000</b>		
		Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure		20,300	5,087	25,387
Non-Operating A in A		-	1,607	1,607
<b>Net cash requirement</b>		<b>51,560,245</b>	<b>162,093</b>	<b>51,722,338</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills</b>								
202,277	894,522	48,856,970	49,953,769	50,684	49,903,085	25,387	1,607	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Activities to Support all Functions							
202,277	51,160	4,186	257,623	13,143	244,480	16,687	1,607	
B	Support for Schools and Teachers not through Local Education Authorities							
-	573,726	1,583,463	2,157,189	560	2,156,629	8,700	-	
C	Support for Children and Families not paid through Local Authorities							
-	139,248	191,631	330,879	5,395	325,484	-	-	
D	Further Education, Adult Learning and Skills for Lifelong Learning and International Programmes							
-	103,680	7,446,529	7,550,209	4,878	7,545,331	-	-	
E	Compensation to Former College of Education Staff							
-	-	11,889	11,889	-	11,889	-	-	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>								
F	Current Grants for Local Education Authorities to Support Schools and Teachers							
-	19,037	4,436,296	4,455,333	19,037	4,436,296	-	-	
G	Capital Grants for Local Education Authorities to Support Schools							
-	-	3,550,207	3,550,207	-	3,550,207	-	-	
H	Current Grants to Local Authorities to support Children and Families							
-	3,000	124,181	127,181	3,000	124,181	-	-	
I	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to support Children and Families							
-	-	97,593	97,593	-	97,593	-	-	
J	Dedicated School Grants							
-	-	28,980,453	28,980,453	-	28,980,453	-	-	
K	Area Based Grants							
-	4,671	1,175,520	1,180,191	4,671	1,175,520	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>								
L	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Schools							
-	-	895,366	895,366	-	895,366	-	-	
M	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Children and Families							
-	-	170,239	170,239	-	170,239	-	-	
N	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Further Education, Adult Education and Skills and Lifelong Learning							
-	-	162,632	162,632	-	162,632	-	-	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A		
							8		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
O	Current Grants to Local Authorities to Support Youth Programmes	-	-	11,798	11,798	-	11,798	-	-
P	Capital Grants to Local Authorities to Support Youth Programmes	-	-	14,987	14,987	-	14,987	-	-
<b>RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare</b>									
		-	30,170	1,730,950	1,761,120	126	1,760,994	-	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Sure Start Current grants not through Local Authorities	-	30,170	9,458	39,628	126	39,502	-	-
B	Sure Start Schools Current Grants not through Local Authorities	-	-	14,630	14,630	-	14,630	-	-
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
C	LA Current Grants	-	-	1,263,707	1,263,707	-	1,263,707	-	-
D	LA Capital Grants	-	-	421,139	421,139	-	421,139	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
E	Grant in Aid to NDPBs supporting Children, Families and Young People	-	-	22,016	22,016	-	22,016	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
		202,277	924,692	50,587,920	51,714,889	50,810	51,664,079	25,387	1,607

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>51,506,763</b>	<b>157,316</b>	<b>51,664,079</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	20,300	5,087	25,387
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	1,607	1,607
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>3,480</b>	<b>23,780</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	6,838	-	6,838
Depreciation	-7,932	-	-7,932
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-922	-	-922
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	1,297	1,297
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-450	-	-450
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	35,648	-	35,648
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>33,182</b>	<b>1,297</b>	<b>34,479</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>51,560,245</b>	<b>162,093</b>	<b>51,722,338</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	189,569
RfR 2	-
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>189,569</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	49,713,516
RfR 2	1,760,994
Non-voted	-
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>51,474,510</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>51,664,079</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	51,664,079
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>46,758,174</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>51,664,079</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>51,664,079</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	1,297
Capital grants	-4,714,677
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-206,618
Unallocated resource provision	14,093
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>46,758,174</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	46,758,174
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>23,780</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	213,669
Capital grants	4,714,677
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	1,054,002
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>6,006,128</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,006,128
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-



---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of the Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of the Department

Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of Department as the Accounting Officer of the Department for Children, Schools and Families has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department for Children, Schools and Families.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>12,708</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	12,708
<b>Programme</b>	<b>37,976</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	5,000
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	4,813
Other income (including receipts)	28,163
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>50,684†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: sale of National Record of Achievement products; receipts in connection with Childcare Link; recovery of salaries, etc. for seconded staff; receipts from careers service conferences; receipts relating to Skills Training Agency, Qualifications and Curriculum Authority properties and surplus Funding Agency for Schools and TEC properties; receipts from the sale of surplus properties; receipts from outside organisations (including the EC) in respect of advertising and publicity activities and materials;</p> <p>sale of research publications; repayments of grants overpaid to voluntary aided and special schools in previous years, including repayment of proceeds of sale; receipts from the European Social Fund to cover departmental programmes supported by the EC; general administration receipts, including those in connection with services provided to Sure Start; receipts from the Department of Innovation, Universities and Skills for administration shared services; profits on the sale of surplus equipment and other assets; rent income from three domestic properties on the estate of the European School at Culham, Oxfordshire; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales towards Key Skills; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales and the Scottish Executive for dance and drama students; contributions from the Scottish Executive, the National Assembly for Wales, and the Northern Ireland Executive towards Millennium Volunteers and miscellaneous European Education programmes; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales and the Northern Ireland Executive for the International Mathematics Olympiad; annual maintenance fee from the Northern Ireland Executive for the National Professional Qualification for Headship; contributions from other government departments and other sources towards the costs of promoting UK education and training overseas; receipts for Teachers TV; International Receipts (including the EC); Schools Standard Fund receipts; Music Manifesto Champion;</p> <p>Food Standards Agency receipts; and of research and miscellaneous services and projects; inspection of Jobcentre Plus from the Department of Work and Pensions; Strengthening Families receipts from the Home Office; Literacy and Numeracy receipts; London Challenge receipts; receipts from the Department of Health for Investors in People Healthy Organisations; contributions from other Government Departments to support youth work; receipts from the Department for Communities and Local Government for Community Cohesion: receipts from other Government Departments for Academies and Area Based Grants.</p>	
<b>RfR 2: Promoting the physical, intellectual and social development of babies and young children through Sure Start, Early Years Provision and Childcare</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>126</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Other income (including receipts)	126
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>126†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: European Social Fund receipts and Scottish Executive Childcare Information Service receipts. Receipts for the sale of Laptops from the Early Years Sector Endorsed Foundation Degrees.</p>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>50,810</b>

---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

£'000

2008-09

---

**RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy and inclusive society by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning; releasing potential in people to make the most of themselves; and achieving excellence in standards of education and levels of skills**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,607</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	1,607

---

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,607†</b>
--------------------	---------------

*† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: repayment of loans to former grant-maintained schools and discretionary loans paid under Schedule 3 of the School Standards and Framework Act 1998 and from the sale of surplus land, buildings and equipment.*

---

<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,607</b>
-----------------------------------	--------------

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change				£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	22,855	20,583	45,490,446	1,267,728	46,758,174
<i>of which:†</i>					
Administration budget	2,033	-	189,569	-	189,569
Near-cash in RDEL	22,855	20,583	45,487,980	1,300,194	46,788,174
Capital DEL††	59,451	-60,914	4,948,457	1,057,671	6,006,128
Less Depreciation†††	-	-1,780	-7,932	-5,238	-13,170
Total DEL	82,306	-42,111	50,430,971	2,320,161	52,751,132

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	52,417

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1, Section A	Payments to support Policy and Performance.	1,000
RfR1, Section B	Payment to support Evaluation of Extended Schools.	1,034

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1- L	British Educational Communications and Technology Agency ♦	41,960
RfR1- L	National College for Schools Leadership ♦	104,932
RfR1- L	Schools Food Trust ♥	10,781
RfR1- L	Training and Development Agency for Schools♥	729,689
RfR1- L	Partnerships for Schools ♥	8,004
RfR1- M	Children and Families Court Advisory and Support Service ♥	114,035
RfR1- M	Children's Commissioner ♥	2,854
RfR1- M	Childrens' Workforce Development Council ♥	53,350
RfR1- N	Qualifications and Curriculum Authority ♥	162,632
RfR2- E	Childrens' Workforce Development Council ♥	22,016
	<b>Total</b>	<b>1,250,253</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
As at 31 March 2008, the following liabilities fell to be met from the Department's Estimate:	
Non-statutory	
In order to ensure the continued occupancy of a surplus government office, the lease in Histon, Cambridge was assigned in 2003 to Opportunity Links Ltd. They are a company limited by guarantee, working closely with DCSF to support the delivery of information to families. Under the terms of the original lease the Secretary of State is guarantor of the tenants' obligations and in the event of Opportunity Links ceasing to exist, the Secretary of State will be required to take over the lease obligations.	1,168
Qualification and Curriculum Authority indemnity - Minerva Diploma Aggregation Service (DAS) in respect of claims against the Qualification and Curriculum Authority.	20,000
The Department will give an indemnity to the landlord for the property now occupied by Ofqual, an independent part of QCA.	3,650
The Department will give an indemnity in respect of legal claims against the Qualifications and Curriculum Authority (QCA) arising from claims materialising from the National Curriculum Test (NCT) 2009 contract.	2,000

# Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

	Amount (£)	
	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<u>Changes in resources</u>		

### RfR 1: Teachers' pensions

Section Reason for Change

<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>		
<b><u>Totals</u></b>	-	-
<b><u>Total RfR 1</u></b>		-
<b><u>Total change in resources for Estimate:</u></b>		-
<b><u>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</u></b>		-

2. There is an increase in the net cash requirement of £31,628,000 due to the discharge of provisions and the settlement and collection of debts.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



---

# Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Teachers' pensions</b>	-
<b>Total additional net resource requirement</b>	-
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>31,628,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales) on:

### **RfR 1: Teachers' pensions**

Superannuation allowances and gratuities, and other related expenditure, in respect of teachers and the widows, widowers, children and dependants of deceased teachers, and for premature retirement compensation payments made to members of the Teachers' Pension Scheme and on behalf of their employers; and associated non-cash items.

The **Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales)** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		-	-	-	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,783,650</b>	<b>31,628</b>	<b>1,815,278</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

							£'000		
Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Teachers' pensions</b>									
-	-	15,838,071	15,838,071	4,700,286	11,137,785		-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Pension and associated payments								
-	-	15,838,071	15,838,071	4,700,286	11,137,785		-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
-	-	15,838,071	15,838,071	4,700,286	11,137,785		-	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	11,137,785	-	11,137,785
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-15,832,062	-	-15,832,062
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	13,309	2,377	15,686
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-11,440	19,388	7,948
Use of provisions	6,476,058	9,863	6,485,921
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-9,354,135</b>	<b>31,628</b>	<b>-9,322,507</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,783,650</b>	<b>31,628</b>	<b>1,815,278</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	11,137,785
<i>of which:</i>	
Income	
Contributions received	4,621,214
Transfers in	77,030
Other income receivable	2,042
Total Income	<u>4,700,286</u>
Expenditure	
Increase in liability	6,224,426
Interest on scheme liability	9,607,636
Other expenditure	6,009
Total Expenditure	<u>15,838,071</u>
Non-voted	<u>-169</u>
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>11,137,616</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>11,137,616</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	11,137,785
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-169
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>11,137,616</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>11,137,785</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-169
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>11,137,616</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>11,137,616</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	11,137,616

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Mr David Bell, Permanent Head of the Department

Mr David Bell Permanent Head of the Department as the Accounting Officer of the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales) has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Teachers' Pension Scheme (England & Wales).

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Teachers' pensions</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>4,700,286</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Pension scheme related income	4,700,286
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>4,700,286†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from employers and employees superannuation contributions; transfer values received; deductions from returns of contributions towards payment in lieu of graduated national insurance contributions equivalent premiums; recovery of contributions equivalent premiums from the state pension scheme; amounts received from employers of Teachers' scheme members in reimbursement of the cost of premature retirement compensation payments on their behalf by Capita.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>4,700,286</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure**

---

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>Revised</b>
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	4,700,286

---



# Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>			
<u>Section Reason for Change</u>			
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>			
A2	Take up of DEL End-Year flexibility ( near-cash, other resource) to provide funding for the implementation of the provisions of the Childcare Act 2006 and transition towards the full implementation of the requirements of the better regulation executive.	21,400,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
A2	Transfer of budgetary cover from the Department for Children, Schools and Families (DCSF) to allow Ofsted to invest in change projects to deliver the long term efficiency.	10,800,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>32,200,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>32,200,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>32,200,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £32,200,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>	<b>32,200,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	32,200,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>32,200,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills on:

**RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting**

The registration and inspection of childcare and arrangements for the care and support of children and young people, the inspection of all maintained and some independent schools, further education, all publicly-funded adult education and training and some privately-funded training provision, teacher training and the Children and Family Court Advisory Support Service, as well as the joint area reviews and annual performance assessments of local children's services provision and associated non-cash items.

The **Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>		32,200	-	32,200	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration and Inspection	180,235	32,200	-	32,200	212,435
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>32,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32,200</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	981	-	981
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>187,466</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>219,666</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>								
28,826	198,109	-	226,935	14,500	212,435	981	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Administration and Inspection							
28,826	198,109	-	226,935	14,500	212,435	981	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
28,826	198,109	-	226,935	14,500	212,435	981	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>180,235</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>212,435</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	981	-	981
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>981</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	770	-	770
Depreciation	-667	-	-667
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	1,891	-	1,891
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-65	-	-65
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	4,321	-	4,321
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>6,250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,250</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>187,466</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>219,666</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	28,721
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>28,721</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	183,714
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>183,714</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>212,435</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	212,435
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>212,435</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>212,435</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>212,435</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>212,435</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	212,435
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>981</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>981</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	981
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Christine Gilbert, Permanent Head of the Department

Christine Gilbert as the Accounting Officer of the Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Office for Standards in Education, Children's Services and Skills.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Serving the interests of children and young people, parents, adult learners, employers and the wider community in England by promoting improvement in the quality of education, skills and young people's care through independent inspection, regulation and reporting</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>105</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	105
<b>Programme</b>	<b>14,395</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	14,395
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>14,500†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: departmental public and other bodies; sales and use of official cars and assets, property charges made to minor occupiers, registration fees (including fees from childcare and social care providers); and charges for training of inspectors other than Ofsted staff, and recovery of personal telephone costs; and the sale of training material and licences.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>14,500</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change				£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	32,200	-	212,435	-	212,435
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-	-	28,721	-	28,721
Near-cash in RDEL	32,200	-	214,364	4,321	218,685
Capital DEL ††	-	-	981	-	981
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-667	-	-667
Total DEL	32,200	-	212,749	-	212,749

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	14,500



# Department of Health

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Transfers to/from central funds</u>			
A	Round 9 Invest to Save Budget additions.	230,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
A	Transfers with the Ministry of Justice for prison health care and mental health review tribunals (£28.318m)	28,318,000	
A	Reduction to fund transfer to The Statistics Board for migration statistics		-200,000
<u>Transfer from resource spending to capital spending (not capital grants)</u>			
A	Transfer to allow for increased capital investment in the NHS		-200,000,000
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in- aid ( not offset by changes in spending)</u>			
G	Credit guarantee finance (AME) interest on loans.		-7,302,000
<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>			
G	Credit guarantee finance (AME) higher capital charges and impairment forecasts.	28,158,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u>			
A	Resource transfers to Request for Resources 2 Transfer mainly to cover the cost associated with EEA medical cost and finalisation of other central budget pressures.		-320,053,000
Resource transfers to Request for Resources 3			



A	Transfer to Grant in aid funding to the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts.		-250,000
	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
A	Reduction to fund non voted spending by non departmental public bodies.		-7,922,000
A	Increase relating to NHS trusts performance.	279,529,000	
G	Change in the level of AME impairments.	22,056,000	
	<u>Increases/Reductions in non-budget spending</u>		
H	Reduction in grants in aid following finalisation of NDPB budgets .		-41,177,000
	<u>Transfers from capital to capital grants</u>		
A	Change in the forecast spending on capital grants.		-111,155,000
F	Change in the forecast spending on capital grants by local authorities.	96,720,000	
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A	Changes in the level of forecast income.	155,321,000	-144,721,000
C	Increase in forecast prescription charges.		-16,000,000
D	Change in the level of general ophthalmic service expenditure.	5,453,000	-53,000
E	Additional research and development income.	500,000	-500,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>616,285,000</b>	<b>-849,333,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>-233,048,000</b>

**RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health**

Section Reason for Change

**Changes related to movements in budgets**

Take up of DEL end-year flexibility

A	Take up of near cash EYF as announced in the Public Expenditure Outturn White Paper (Cm 7419) for administration costs	3,000,000	
---	--	-----------	--

Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A	Increase in Departmental administration funded by a budget transfer from the Cabinet Office for Parliamentary Counsel services	341,000	
A	Reduction to fund transfer to HM Treasury for sustainable procurement		-45,000
A	Reduction to fund transfer to Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills for government skills strategy		-16,000

E	Transfer of resources to the Department for Children, Schools and Families for social care and substance misuse funding	-5,200,000
E	Transfer from the Department for Children, Schools and Families for the child migrant trust	175,000
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>		
<u>Resource transfers to/from Request for Resources 1</u>		
A	Departmental administration: funding for the national information governance board.	512,000
C	Other services: changes in the level of central budget programmes mainly publicity and pensions costs.	109,168,000
D	EEA medical costs and welfare foods: increased level of allocations to central programmes taking into account the volatility of demand led expenditure.	210,000,000
E	Other personal social services: change in the level of allocations to central programmes.	287,000
F	Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency loans, repayment of loans and interest on loans. Change in the level of capital charges.	86,000
<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>		
E	Other personal social services: Redistribution of budgets mainly for stroke strategy (Line Q).	-12,752,000
I	Area based grants: Revision to original grant allocation.	752,000
K	Transforming personalisation, prevention and well-being: Reduction in grant.	-3,000,000
Q	Stroke strategy: grant to local authorities to deliver the stroke strategy included in new section	15,000,000
<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
A	Departmental administration: transfer of bad debt budget.	60,000
<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
P	Latest forecast of grants to NDPBs taking account of finalisation of individual budgets.	32,611,000
<u>Transfers from capital to capital grants</u>		

C	Other services: capital grants for Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency.	400,000	
E	Personal social service: capital grants for personal social services projects originally allocated to RfR1.	15,945,000	
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A	Departmental administration: updated forecast of income.	741,000	-741,000
B	NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority: updated forecast of income.	505,000	-505,000
C	Other services: updated forecast of income.	3,131,000	-3,022,000
D	EEA medical costs and welfare foods: updated forecast of income.	28,079,000	-28,079,000
E	Other personal social services: updated forecast of income.	575,000	-575,000
F	Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency loans, repayment of loans and interest on loans.	-	-109,000

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>421,368,000</b>	<b>-54,044,000</b>
----------------------	--	--------------------	--------------------

<b><u>Total RfR 2</u></b>			<b>367,324,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	--------------------

### RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts

#### Section Reason for Change

##### **Other changes**

##### Resource transfers from another Request for Resources 1

A	Grant in Aid funding to the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts	250,000	
---	---	---------	--

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>250,000</b>	<b>-</b>
----------------------	--	----------------	----------

<b><u>Total RfR 3</u></b>			<b>250,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	----------------

<b><u>Total change in resources for Estimate:</u></b>			<b>134,526,000</b>
---	--	--	--------------------

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.****Changes related to movements in budgets**Transfers to/from central funds

A	Adjustment to the level of Round 8 Invest to Save Budget additions	-200,000
---	--	----------

Other changes in DEL spending

A	Transfer to RfR2 to cover additional spending mainly on capital grants.	-33,546,000
---	---	-------------

F	Increased grant payments to local authorities.	-96,720,000
---	--	-------------

Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

G	Additional loans made under the credit guarantee finance scheme.	3,831,000
---	--	-----------

**Other changes**Transfers to/from non-voted spending

A	Increase from change in level of NDPB spending on capital	5,285,000
---	---	-----------

A	Decrease from change in the level of Trusts capital expenditure	-104,056,000
---	---	--------------

Transfers from resources to capital

A	Transfer from voted Resource DEL to allow for increased capital investment in the NHS	200,000,000
---	---	-------------

Transfers from capital grants to capital

A	Reduction in the level of capital grants	111,155,000
---	--	-------------

Changes in non-operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

A	Reduced capital income forecast	-18,286,000	18,286,000
---	---------------------------------	-------------	------------

**Totals**

	<b>301,985,000</b>	<b>-216,236,000</b>
--	--------------------	---------------------

**Total RfR 1****85,749,000**

Section Reason for Change**RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health****Changes related to movements in budgets**Other changes in DEL spending

B	NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority increased capital requirement	186,000	
C	Other services additional capital requirement - preparation for the set up of the Care Quality Commission	16,965,000	
E	Personal Social Services capital expenditure by the Social Care Institute for Excellence	50,000	

**Other changes**Changes in non-operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

C	Other Services	1,000,000	
F	Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency repayment of loans		-1,000,000

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>18,201,000</b>	<b>-1,000,000</b>
----------------------	--	-------------------	-------------------

<b><u>Total RfR 2</u></b>			<b>17,201,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	-------------------

<b><u>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</u></b>			<b>102,950,000</b>
--	--	--	--------------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £350,123,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department of Health

## Part I

		£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Securing health care for those who need it.</b>	†	-233,048,000
<b>Request for Resources 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health</b>	†	367,324,000
<b>Request for Resources 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts</b>	†	250,000
Total additional net resource requirement		134,526,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>		<b>350,123,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department of Health on:

### **RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.**

Revenue and capital expenditure for strategic health authorities and primary care trusts under their unified budgets, family health services (including general medical, general ophthalmic and pharmaceutical services); Public Dividend Capital (PDC) to NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts, loans to NHS Trusts and NHS Foundation Trusts, education, training, research and development; centrally managed expenditure to and on behalf of the NHS including funding Special Health authorities and other national bodies; forming, investing in or providing loans or guarantees to companies that will provide facilities or services to the NHS, provision of hospital financing for credit guarantee finance pilot projects; payments to local authorities for use in local area agreements; services provided to or on behalf of the Scottish Executive, National Assembly for Wales, and Northern Ireland, and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health**

Revenue and capital administration, including certain expenditure on behalf of the Department of Work and Pensions and the National Health Service in England; departmental agencies, centrally funded health and social services (including non-departmental public bodies and special health authorities some of which are administered on a United Kingdom basis); including other local government services, prison health services, medical, scientific and technical services, services for disabled persons, grants to voluntary organisations and other bodies, research and development, information services for health and personal social services and health promotion activities;

provision of personal social services (including grants to local authorities); payments to local authorities for use in local area agreements; medical treatment given to people from the United Kingdom in the European Economic Area and other countries; welfare food; Home Office inspection of laboratories; grants in aid; payments and subscriptions to international organisations; education and training for all health care professionals (excluding doctors); the Employment

Opportunities Fund programme; services provided to or on behalf of the Scottish Executive, National Assembly for Wales, Northern Ireland and the Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency, and associated non-cash items

**RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts**

Grant in aid funding for the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts.

The **Department of Health** will account for this Estimate.

† The reduction in the net resource requirement of Request for Resources 1 of £233,048,000 is offset by a reallocation of these resources to Request for Resources 2 (£232,798,000) and Request for Resources 3 (£250,000).

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000				
						Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.</b>							<b>-354,020</b>	<b>-120,972</b>	<b>-233,048</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Strategic health authorities and primary care trusts unified budgets and central allocations					89,839,229	-465,624	-144,721	-320,903	89,518,326
C	FHS - prescription charges income					-444,000	-	16,000	-16,000	-460,000
D	FHS - general ophthalmic services					426,600	5,347	-53	5,400	432,000
E	Research and Development					824,884	500	500	-	824,884
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>										
F	Strategic health authorities and primary care trusts grants to local authorities					194,000	96,720	-	96,720	290,720
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
G	Hospital financing for credit guarantee finance pilot projects, benefits for patients moved from prison to hospital and certain health authority and primary care trust impairments.					92,895	50,214	7,302	42,912	135,807
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
H	Grant in aid to non-departmental public bodies, NHS trusts and foundation trusts PDC issues and repayments, NHS trusts and foundation trusts loans and repayments and repayment of interest					-1,014,799	-41,177	-	-41,177	-1,055,976
<b>RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health</b>							<b>400,355</b>	<b>33,031</b>	<b>367,324</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Central department					229,631	4,593	741	3,852	233,483
B	NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority					29,173	505	505	-	29,173
C	Other services including medical, scientific and technical services, grants to voluntary bodies, research and development and information services					281,424	112,699	3,022	109,677	391,101



## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
D	Welfare food and European Economic Area and other countries medical costs	866,592	238,079	28,079	210,000	1,076,592
E	Other personal social services	242,660	-970	575	-1,545	241,115
F	Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency loans, repayment of loans and interest on loans.	-1	86	109	-23	-24
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
I	Area Based Grant	942,218	752	-	752	942,970
K	Transforming Personalisation, Prevention & Well-being (TPPW)	85,000	-3,000	-	-3,000	82,000
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
P	Grant in Aid funding of non-departmental public bodies and special health authorities	262,674	32,611	-	32,611	295,285
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
Q	Stroke Strategy	-	15,000	-	15,000	15,000
<b>RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts</b>						
			<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>	
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
A	Grant in aid funding to the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts	15,674	250	-	250	15,924
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>46,585</b>	<b>-87,941</b>	<b>134,526</b>	

### Capital and Cash

<b>£'000</b>			
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	4,159,005	85,664	4,244,669
Non-Operating A in A	1,852,736	-17,286	1,835,450
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>74,387,705</b>	<b>350,123</b>	<b>74,737,828</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.</b>									
-	94,051,489	620,675	94,672,164	22,478,546	72,193,618		4,205,947	1,834,450	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Strategic health authorities and primary care trusts unified budgets and central allocations								
-	91,517,743	182,931	91,700,674	2,182,348	89,518,326		1,766,502	108,714	
B	FHS - pharmaceutical services								
-	1,110,155	-	1,110,155	-	1,110,155		-	-	
C	FHS - prescription charges income								
-	-	-	-	460,000	-460,000		-	-	
D	FHS - general ophthalmic services								
-	432,000	-	432,000	-	432,000		-	-	
E	Research and Development								
-	826,384	-	826,384	1,500	824,884		-	-	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
F	Strategic health authorities and primary care trusts grants to local authorities								
-	-	290,720	290,720	-	290,720		-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
G	Hospital financing for credit guarantee finance pilot projects, benefits for patients moved from prison to hospital and certain health authority and primary care trust impairments.								
-	165,207	-	165,207	29,400	135,807		13,831	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
H	Grant in aid to non-departmental public bodies, NHS trusts and foundation trusts PDC issues and repayments, NHS trusts and foundation trusts loans and repayments and repayment of interest								
-	-	147,024	147,024	1,203,000	-1,055,976		2,425,614	1,725,736	
I	NHS contributions								
-	-	-	-	18,602,298	-18,602,298		-	-	
<b>RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health</b>									
226,891	1,592,611	1,740,008	3,559,510	99,595	3,459,915		38,722	1,000	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Central department								
226,891	11,248	-	238,139	4,656	233,483		19,970	-	
B	NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority								
-	31,514	-	31,514	2,341	29,173		737	-	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

										£'000	
Resources										Capital	
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating		
	1	2	3	4	5	6		7	A in A	8	
C	Other services including medical, scientific and technical services, grants to voluntary bodies, research and development and information services										
	-	346,149	48,865	395,014	3,913	391,101		17,965		-	
D	Welfare food and European Economic Area and other countries medical costs										
	-	1,164,592	-	1,164,592	88,000	1,076,592		-		-	
E	Other personal social services										
	-	39,022	202,668	241,690	575	241,115		50		-	
F	Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency loans, repayment of loans and interest on loans.										
	-	86	-	86	110	-24		-		1,000	
<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>											
G	AIDS support grant										
	-	-	22,900	22,900	-	22,900		-		-	
H	Extra Care housing grant										
	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	40,000		-		-	
I	Area Based Grant										
	-	-	942,970	942,970	-	942,970		-		-	
J	Learning Disabilities										
	-	-	14,000	14,000	-	14,000		-		-	
K	Transforming Personalisation, Prevention & Well-being (TPPW)										
	-	-	82,000	82,000	-	82,000		-		-	
L	Common Assessment Framework										
	-	-	11,000	11,000	-	11,000		-		-	
M	Social Care Infrastructure										
	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000		-		-	
N	Social Care Capital										
	-	-	27,727	27,727	-	27,727		-		-	
O	Mental Health Capital										
	-	-	22,593	22,593	-	22,593		-		-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
P	Grant in Aid funding of non-departmental public bodies and special health authorities										
	-	-	295,285	295,285	-	295,285		-		-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>											
Q	Stroke Strategy										
	-	-	15,000	15,000	-	15,000		-		-	
<b>RfR 3: Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS Foundation Trusts</b>											
	-	-	15,924	15,924	-	15,924		-		-	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

										£'000
Resources						Capital				
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A		8	
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
A	Grant in aid funding to the Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts									
-	-	15,924	15,924	-	15,924	-			-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
<b>226,891</b>	<b>95,644,100</b>	<b>2,376,607</b>	<b>98,247,598</b>	<b>22,578,141</b>	<b>75,669,457</b>	<b>4,244,669</b>			<b>1,835,450</b>	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>75,534,931</b>	<b>134,526</b>	<b>75,669,457</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	4,159,005	85,664	4,244,669
Less Non-operating A-in-A	1,852,736	-17,286	1,835,450
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>2,306,269</b>	<b>102,950</b>	<b>2,409,219</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-974,882	69,643	-905,239
Depreciation	-883,594	-8,464	-892,058
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-2,669,385	-327,415	-2,996,800
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-625	-	-625
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	1,074,991	378,883	1,453,874
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-3,453,495</b>	<b>112,647</b>	<b>-3,340,848</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>74,387,705</b>	<b>350,123</b>	<b>74,737,828</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000			
	Present Provision Income	Provision <i>Receipts</i>	New Provision Income	Provision <i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	339,322	<i>339,322</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>339,322</b>	<b><i>339,322</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	-
RfR 2	222,443
RfR 3	-
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>222,443</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	72,193,618
RfR 2	3,237,472
RfR 3	15,924
Non-voted	-339,322
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>75,107,692</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>75,330,135</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	75,669,457
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-339,322
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>94,228,673</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>75,669,457</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-339,322
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>75,330,135</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-338,330
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	19,805,298
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	339,322
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-1,420,694
Unallocated resource provision	498,902
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	14,040
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>94,228,673</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	93,681,922
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	546,751

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>2,409,219</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	2,675,592
Capital grants	338,330
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	200,480
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-699,878
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>4,923,743</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	4,909,912
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	13,831



---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Mr David Nicholson, NHS Chief Executive

**Request for Resources 2:** Mr Hugh Taylor, Permanent Head

**Request for Resources 3:** Mr Hugh Taylor, Permanent Head

Mr Hugh Taylor as the Accounting Officer of the Department of Health has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department of Health.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

£'000

2008-09

#### RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.

<b>Programme</b>	<b>22,478,546</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	2,643,848
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	18,602,298
Interest and dividends	1,232,400
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>22,478,546†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: charges for accommodation, income from goods and services to private and NHS patients, local authorities, Ministry of Defence and others; income from income generation schemes; income from local authorities under joint finance arrangements; income in respect of medical and dental education levy; income from the licensing of software and NHS logo; income in respect of settlement of legal claims; dividends and interest from loans and investments; income from intellectual property; income of the NHS Business Services Authority; income for Research and Development;

prescription fraud charges; income from NHS prescription, dental and ophthalmic fraud charges; recoveries from patients in respect of incorrect claims for eligibility for general ophthalmic services; rebates and discounts from manufacturers under the Pharmaceutical Price Regulation Scheme and the Purchasing and Supply Agency arrangements; contributions from employers and employees towards the cost of the NHS; Income for Social Exclusion Programme and Agenda for Change; income from the Scottish Executive, the National Assembly for Wales, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man for services provided for devolved or reserved work;

income for prison healthcare including income from the Ministry of Justice; income for substance misuse funding including from the Department for Children, Schools and Families; income from provision of policy and advice to other countries and care trusts; income in connection with the maintenance of the National Joint Registry; income of the Commission for Patient and Public Involvement in Health; income secured by counter fraud services from all sources including compensatory elements and refunds; compensation income including the National programme for IT; and payments of interest and dividends on PDC by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts.

#### RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health

<b>Administration</b>	<b>4,448</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>95,147</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	95,037
Interest and dividends	110
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>99,595†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: administration income from seconded officers; cost of legal proceedings; Employment Opportunities Fund programme; staff telephone calls; staff lease cars scheme; European Fast Stream programme; recoveries from other government departments and non-departmental public bodies; income from the NHS, local authorities, and Medicines and Healthcare Products Regulatory Agency for goods and services; staff accommodation; reimbursement of meetings expenses and selling services into wider markets, library income and open government; income from commercial tenants in DH buildings; NHS Purchasing and Supplies Authority income for supplier rebates, seconded and hired officers, staff telephone calls, access for non-NHS bodies to supplier contracts, recharge of meeting expenses,

course and event cancellation charges, retention of staff training course deposits, staff lease car scheme and health protection work; licence fees and royalties; sales of publications on equipment for the disabled; sale of publications; contributions by members of the public; insurance claims; income by the Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority, National Biological Standards Board, Health Protection Agency, Health Development Agency, Commission for Social Care Inspection; income from other European economic area countries for NHS treatment of their residents; sale of subsidised dried milk;

income from the European Community; contributions from the mobile phone industry; charitable contributions for developing pilot projects with voluntary organisations; refunds from voluntary organisations; contributions to local authority grant schemes;

refunds from communication campaigns contracts and contributions towards the cost of communication campaigns; income from penalty charges; interest and dividend income on trading fund loans; income from the Scottish Executive, the National Assembly for Wales, Northern Ireland, Channel Islands and Isle of Man for services provided for devolved or reserved work; income from the European Union for the reimbursement of staff travel expenses and for goods and services.

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>22,578,141</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------

## Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

**£'000**

**2008-09**

### RfR 1: Securing health care for those who need it.

<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,834,450</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	108,714
Loan, etc, repayments	1,725,736

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,834,450†</b>
--------------------	-------------------

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: capital income from the sale of land, buildings, surplus vehicles and equipment, repayments of PDC by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts, and repayments of principal by NHS trusts and NHS foundation trusts.

### RfR 2: Securing social care and child protection for those who need it and, at national level, protecting, promoting and improving the nation's health

<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Loan, etc, repayments	1,000

<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>1,000†</b>
--------------------	---------------

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: capital income from the sale of land, buildings, surplus vehicles and equipment, principal repayment of trading fund loans.

<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,835,450</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
NHS Contributions •	339,322	339,322
<b>Total</b>	<b>339,322</b>	<b>339,322</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change		New DEL		£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	98,020	-271,417	94,542,385	-860,463	93,681,922
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	3,280	-	222,443	-	222,443
Near-cash in RDEL	-119,972	-56,425	89,910,900	588,653	90,499,553
Capital DEL ††	101,029	98,771	2,033,840	2,876,072	4,909,912
Less Depreciation †††	41,592	-16,336	-744,002	-75,736	-819,738
Total DEL	240,641	-188,982	95,832,223	1,939,873	97,772,096

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	24,413,591

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Grants in aid**


---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1/H	NHS Blood and Transplant.♥	66,333
RfR1/H	Commission for Healthcare Audit and Inspection. ♥	63,567
RfR1/H	Council for Healthcare Regulatory Excellence. ♥	2,000
RfR1/H	Post Graduate Medical Education Training Board.♥	1,962
RfR1/H	NHS Professionals ♥	8,447
RfR1/H	NHS Appointments Commission ♥	4,715
RfR2/P	Health Protection Agency.♥	183,231
RfR2/P	Human Fertilisation and Embryology Authority.♥	6,230
RfR2/P	General Social Care Council.♥	10,319
RfR2/P	Commission for Social Care Inspection ♥	72,489
RfR2/P	National Biological Standards Board. ♥	23,016
RfR3/A	Office of the Independent Regulator for NHS foundation trusts.♥	15,674

---



# Food Standards Agency

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Transfers from resource spending to capital spending (not capital grants)</u>			
A2	Reduction in programme resource expenditure offsetting increase in capital expenditure for HQ Operations.		-150,000
B2	Reduction in programme resource expenditure offsetting increase in capital expenditure for Meat Hygiene Service.		-300,000
<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>			
A1	Increase in non cash administration costs - reinstatement of sum omitted from Main Estimates	700,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>700,000</b>	<b>-450,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>250,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>250,000</b>

### **Changes in capital**

Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food**

### **Changes related to movements in budgets**

#### Transfers from resources to capital

A7	Increase in capital expenditure for HQ Operations offset by reduction in programme resource spending.	150,000	
B7	Increase in capital expenditure for Meat Hygiene Service offset by reduction in programme resource spending	300,000	



Transfers within the Estimate

A7	Increase in Capital Expenditure for HQ Operations	25,000	
B7	Reduction in Capital Expenditure for Meat Hygiene Service		-25,000

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>475,000</b>	<b>-25,000</b>
----------------------	--	----------------	----------------

<b><u>Total RfR 1</u></b>			<b>450,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	----------------

<b><u>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</u></b>			<b>450,000</b>
--	--	--	----------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is no change in the net cash requirement.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Food Standards Agency

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food</b>	<b>250,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	250,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>-</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Food Standards Agency on:

### **RfR 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food**

Administration, inspections, surveillance, managing research and development, education, publicity and publications, funding for non-cash items; funding for Meat Hygiene Service.

The **Food Standards Agency** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

					£'000		
					New		
					Net Provision		
					Change in Net		
					Provision		
					Change in A in A		
					Change in Gross		
					Provision		
					Present		
					Net Provision		
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food</b>					<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>							
<i>Central Government spending</i>							
A	Food Standards Agency HQ Operations	102,689	550	-	550	103,239	
B	Meat Hygiene Service	34,400	-300	-	-300	34,100	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>					<b>250</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250</b>

### Capital and Cash

				£'000		
				New Provision		
				Changes in		
				Provision		
				Present		
				Provision		
Total Capital Expenditure				631	450	1,081
Non-Operating A in A				-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>				<b>143,681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143,681</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food</b>									
52,515	141,933	-	194,448	57,109	137,339	1,081	-		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Food Standards Agency HQ Operations								
52,515	54,833	-	107,348	4,109	103,239	481	-		
B	Meat Hygiene Service								
-	87,100	-	87,100	53,000	34,100	600	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
52,515	141,933	-	194,448	57,109	137,339	1,081	-		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>137,089</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>137,339</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	631	450	1,081
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>1,081</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	600	-	600
Depreciation	-1,955	-	-1,955
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-1,284	-700	-1,984
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-100	-	-100
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	8,000	-	8,000
Use of provisions	700	-	700
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>5,961</b>	<b>-700</b>	<b>5,261</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>143,681</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>143,681</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	51,140
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>51,140</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	85,799
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>85,799</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>136,939</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	137,339
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-400
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>136,939</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>137,339</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-400
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>136,939</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>136,939</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	136,939
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,081</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Increase in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	400
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,481</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,481
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-



---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Tim Smith ,Chief Executive of the Food Standards Agency

Tim Smith as the Accounting Officer of the Food Standards Agency has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Food Standards Agency.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting public health in relation to food</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,375</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	1,375
<b>Programme</b>	<b>55,734</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	55,734
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>57,109†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: fees for slaughterhouse hygiene inspections, radioactive waste disposal inspections, milk and dairies inspections, government funded controls and miscellaneous receipts including the proceeds from the sale of assets.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>57,109</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	250	-	136,939	-	136,939
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	700	-	51,140	-	51,140
Near-cash in RDEL	-450	-	133,500	700	134,200
Capital DEL ††	450	-	1,481	-	1,481
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-1,955	-	-1,955
Total DEL	700	-	136,465	-	136,465

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	57,109

# Department for Transport

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>		
T1	To increase administrative near cash provision for: Central Administration to cover Radio Spectrum costs (£155,000), British Airports Authority's Report (£3,000,000) and other administration pressures (£8,045,000)	11,200,000	
	<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u>		
T1	To increase administration near cash provision for: Central Administration in respect of Estates and Shared Services stabilisation costs	50,000	
M3	To increase capital grant resource provisions for: Railways for Network Grants	258,060,000	
<b><u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u></b>			
T2	To decrease near cash resource provision for: Central Administration by transfer to the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills for Government Skills		-55,000
	<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>		
M2	To increase non cash resource provision for: Railways to reflect the revised accounting treatment of changes in fair values for Network Rail's Debt Issuance Programme arising from FRS26 implications	164,886,000	
C2	To decrease non cash resource provision for: Aviation services, transport security & royal travel to reflect the revised accounting treatment of changes in fair values for Air Travel Trust Fund arising from FRS26 implications		-2,168,000
AG2	To set up a non cash provision under a new Section for: London and Continental Railways to reflect the revised accounting treatment of changes in fair values arising from FRS26 implications	300,000,000	
<b><u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u></b>			

AA3	To increase non cash provision for: Railways and other expenditure in respect of the British Rail pension fund	200,000,000	
	<b><u>Other changes</u></b>		
	<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>		
	<u>To re-allocate near cash resource provision for:</u>		
A2, C2	Shipping services from Aviation services, transport security & royal travel to meet Maritime and Dangerous Goods' pressures	250,000	-250,000
G2, V3	Bus Service Operator Grant from Area Based Grants to part cover pressures arising from increased fuel duty	2,946,000	-2,946,000
G2, X3	Bus Service Operator Grant from Other transport grants (resource) for Bus Fuel Grants	500,000	-500,000
I2, T2	Accessibility and Equalities from Central Administration for the Disabled Persons Transport Advisory Committee	400,000	-400,000
T2, F3	Central Administration from Cleaner Fuels and Vehicles for the Shared Services Transformation Project	5,955,000	-5,955,000
V3, L2	Area Based Grants from Highways Agency for de-trunking	9,368,000	-9,368,000
W3,M2	GLA Transport grants (resource) from Railways for London Safety Cameras (£12,000,000) and East London Line (£15,000,000)	27,000,000	-27,000,000
	<u>To re-allocate capital grant resource provision for:</u>		
I3, U3	Accessibility and Equalities from Research, statistics, publicity and consultancies & other services for roads and local transport for the Blue Badge scheme	2,000,000	-2,000,000
M3,O3	Railways from Freight Grant for Network Grants	2,500,000	-2,500,000
M3,V3	Railways from Area Based Grants for Network Grants	4,000,000	-4,000,000
M3,Y3	Railways from Other transport grants (capital) for Network Grants	40,100,000	-40,100,000
Y3, V3	Other transport grants (capital) from Area Based Grants in respect of the Industrial Development Act	1,288,000	-1,288,000
Y3, X3	Other transport grants (capital) from Other transport grants (resource) in respect of capital grants	103,000	-103,000
	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
	<u>To increase near cash resource provision for:</u>		
L2	Highways Agency for expenditure relating to fees and charges to external customers, fully offset by an increase in CFER receipts	15,737,000	
	<u>To decrease near cash resource provision for:</u>		
M2	Railways to the Departmental Unallocated Provision		-104,928,000
M2	Railways to London & Continental Railways		-252,000,000
M2	Railways to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency to cover a shortfall in receipts		-12,455,000
T2	To decrease non cash resource provision for: Central Administration to reflect the write back of Voluntary Early Retirement provision		-2,500,000
F3	To decrease resource grant provision for: Cleaner Fuels and Vehicles to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency to cover a shortfall in receipts		-4,045,000
X3	Other transport grants (resource) for Bus Passenger Champion		-500,000
J3	To decrease capital grant provision for: Support construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic Games to the Departmental Unallocated Provision		-25,900,000

Y3	Other transport grants (capital) to the Shared Services Transformation Project		-3,100,000
	<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
AF2	To set up a non cash resource provision under a new Section for: Financial Instruments to reflect the opening value as at 1 April 2008 of FRS26 government guarantees that are financial guarantee contracts in respect of London and Continental Railways (£5,220,000,000), Network Rail's Debt Issuance Programme (£2,327,659,000) and Air Travel Trust Fund (£4,000,000)	7,551,659,000	
	<u>Transfers from capital to capital grants</u>		
M3	To increase capital grant provision for: Railways from Highways Agency for Network Grants	120,000,000	
M3	Railways from the Driving Standards Agency for Network Grants	6,200,000	
M3	Railways from Transformation, Licensing, Logistics & Sponsorship for Network Grants	7,339,000	
M3	Railways from the Vehicle and Operator Services Agency for Network Grants	8,000,000	
M3	Railways from Research, statistics, publicity & consultancies for roads and local transport for Network Grants	500,000	
V3	Area Based Grants from Highways Agency for de-trunking	8,836,000	
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
	To adjust near cash resource provision for:		
B2, B5	Maritime and Coastguard Agency	1,000,000	-1,000,000
L2, L5	Highways Agency	8,694,000	-8,694,000
M2,M5	Railways	208,215,000	-208,215,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>8,966,786,000</b>	<b>-721,970,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>8,244,816,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>8,244,816,000</b>

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone****Other changes**

	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
C7	To decrease capital provision for Aviation services, transport security and royal travel to the Departmental Unallocated Provision.		-2,000,000
	<u>Transfers from capital grants to capital</u>		
	To decrease capital provision for:		
L7	Highways Agency by transfer to Area Based Grants for de-trunking		-8,836,000
L7	Highways Agency to Railways for Network Grants		-120,000,000

P7	Transformation, Licensing, Logistics & Sponsorship to Railways for Network Grant		-7,339,000
Q7	Vehicle and Operator Services Agency trading fund to Railways for Network Grant		-8,000,000
R7	Driving Standards Agency trading fund to Railways for Network Grant		-6,200,000
U7	Research, statistics, publicity & consultancies and other services for roads and local transport to Railways for Network Grant		-500,000
	<u>Changes in non-operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
L7, L8	Highways Agency to reflect receipts from the disposal of assets, fully offset by an increase in expenditure	6,500,000	-6,500,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>	<b>-159,375,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>-152,875,000</b>
<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>			<b>-152,875,000</b>

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is no change to net cash requirement.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for Transport

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Transport that works for everyone †</b>	<b>8,244,816,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	8,244,816,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement †</b>	<b>-</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department for Transport on:

### RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone

Ports and shipping services; the National Ports Council Pension and Compensation schemes; freight grants; the Maritime and Coastguard Agency; civil and international aviation services including costs relating to type approval testing of electronic screening devices for use in enforcing aviation provisions of the Railways and Transport Safety Act 2003; support for and loans to National Air Traffic Services; the Highways Agency; payments to private consortia for design, build, finance and operate schemes; grants to local authorities, including the Greater London Authority and Merseyrail;

payments to local authorities for the maintenance of de-trunked roads and promotion, publicity and publications in support of the Highways Agency operations; capital grants to Regional Development Agencies for regional infrastructure; the operation of the Dartford River crossing; compensation to private tolled undertakings for the imposition of VAT on tolls; loans and other expenditure relating to Other River Crossings; Bus Service Operator Grant; expenditure in connection with the introduction of concessionary Bus Travel for older and eligible disabled people in England;

promoting efficiencies in sustainable distribution; support to nationalised transport industries; cleaner fuels and vehicles and other transport related environment programmes; low carbon transport; Transport Direct; royal travel; transport security; the Commission for Integrated Transport; trans-European network funds; support for other minor transport services; compensation and pension costs relating to pre-DVLC local authority driver and licensing staff; grants and loans and other expenditure relating to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency (trading fund);

Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency Vehicle excise duty collection and enforcement related activities, development and operation of systems associated with licensing; Vehicle and Operator Services Agency (trading fund); Vehicle and Operator services Agency enforcement; Driving Standards Agency (trading fund); Vehicle Certification Agency; Vehicle Certification Agency enforcement; grants to London Underground; PPP Arbiter; the Channel Tunnel Rail Link; Cross London Rail Links Limited; National Freight Company travel concessions; railway industry and National Freight Company pension funds; the British Transport Police; the Renewable Fuels Agency; payments and financial assistance in respect of railways and railways services under Section 6 of the Railways Act 2005; accident investigation; research, development, statistics, censuses and surveys, safety, accessibility and equalities, publicity, promotion and advice and publications, monitoring, consultancies, selling into wider markets, including export opportunities; subscriptions and contributions to international organisations; compensation; support for the construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic games; the administration and operation of the department; payments to the Department for Communities and Local Government in respect of certain central services; the purchase, acquisition, hire, lease and rent of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; special payments; the central management of, and delivery of services to, the Civil Service and wider public sector; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Transport** will account for this Estimate.



† Pending passage of the Consolidated Fund (Appropriation) Act, urgent cash expenditure of £ 1,500,000,000 supporting the service provided for under section M will be met by repayable advances from the Contingencies Fund.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000
						Present Net Provision
						Change in Gross Provision
						Change in A in A
						Change in Net Provision
						New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>						<b>8,462,725</b>
						<b>217,909</b>
						<b>8,244,816</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Ports and shipping services	82,937	250	-	250	83,187
B	Maritime and Coastguard Agency	129,030	1,000	1,000	-	129,030
C	Aviation services, transport security & royal travel	48,651	-2,418	-	-2,418	46,233
F	Cleaner Fuels and Vehicles	30,647	-10,000	-	-10,000	20,647
G	Bus Service Operators Grant	426,562	3,446	-	3,446	430,008
I	Accessibility & Equalities	6,260	2,400	-	2,400	8,660
J	Support construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic Games	101,300	-25,900	-	-25,900	75,400
L	Highways Agency	1,693,956	15,063	8,694	6,369	1,700,325
M	Railways	3,636,126	423,417	208,215	215,202	3,851,328
O	Freight grants	32,332	-2,500	-	-2,500	29,832
T	Central Administration	194,877	14,250	-	14,250	209,127
U	Research, statistics, publicity and consultancies & other services for roads and local transport	82,830	-2,000	-	-2,000	80,830
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
V	Area Based Grants	239,364	9,970	-	9,970	249,334
W	GLA transport grants (resource)	2,485,080	27,000	-	27,000	2,512,080
X	Other transport grants (resource)	628,071	-1,103	-	-1,103	626,968

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
Y	Other transport grants (capital)	901,517	-41,809	-	-41,809	859,708
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
AA	Railways and other expenditure	8,101	200,000	-	200,000	208,101
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
AF	Financial Instruments	-	7,551,659	-	7,551,659	7,551,659
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
AG	London & Continental Railways	-	300,000	-	300,000	300,000
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>8,462,725</b>	<b>217,909</b>	<b>8,244,816</b>	

### Capital and Cash

		£'000		
		Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure		1,375,330	-146,375	1,228,955
Non-Operating A in A		24,657	6,500	31,157
<b>Net cash requirement</b>		<b>12,561,157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,561,157</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000									
Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	A in A	8
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>									
316,430	14,591,596	9,504,938	24,412,964	954,375	23,458,589		1,228,955	31,157	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Ports and shipping services	-	84,427	-	84,427	1,240	83,187	1,075	-
B	Maritime and Coastguard Agency	-	141,530	-	141,530	12,500	129,030	9,350	-
C	Aviation services, transport security & royal travel	-	45,918	51,427	97,345	51,112	46,233	497	-
D	Accident Investigation Branches	-	17,603	-	17,603	70	17,533	1,710	-
E	Trans European network payments for transport projects (net)	-	-	3	3	-	3	-	-
F	Cleaner Fuels and Vehicles	-	12,047	8,600	20,647	-	20,647	3,000	-
G	Bus Service Operators Grant	-	430,008	-	430,008	-	430,008	-	-
H	Tolled River Crossings	-	26,620	-	26,620	87,020	-60,400	-	-
I	Accessibilty & Equalities	-	2,860	5,800	8,660	-	8,660	-	-
J	Support construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic Games	-	-	75,400	75,400	-	75,400	-	-
K	Commission for Integrated Transport & Transport Direct	-	16,796	-	16,796	-	16,796	1,500	-
L	Highways Agency	91,420	1,688,952	-	1,780,372	80,047	1,700,325	1,162,626	17,557
M	Railways	-	360,233	4,164,072	4,524,305	672,977	3,851,328	-	-
N	Government Car & Despatch Agency	20,608	-	-	20,608	20,804	-196	1,361	-
O	Freight grants	-	5,300	24,532	29,832	-	29,832	-	-
P	Transformation, Licensing, Logistics & Sponsorship	-	7,373	-	7,373	-	7,373	-	-
Q	Vehicle & Operator Services Agency trading fund	-	16,300	1,500	17,800	5,100	12,700	20,000	7,900

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

		Resources						Capital		£'000
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R	Driving Standards Agency trading fund	-	2,000	-	2,000	3,500	-1,500	17,000	4,200	
S	Vehicle Certification Agency	-	12,800	-	12,800	12,900	-100	300	-	
T	Central Administration	204,402	5,230	-	209,632	505	209,127	10,000	-	
U	Research, statistics, publicity and consultancies & other services for roads and local transport	-	69,711	11,194	80,905	75	80,830	536	-	
<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>										
V	Area Based Grants	-	-	249,334	249,334	-	249,334	-	-	
W	GLA transport grants (resource)	-	-	2,512,080	2,512,080	-	2,512,080	-	-	
X	Other transport grants (resource)	-	-	626,968	626,968	-	626,968	-	-	
Y	Other transport grants (capital)	-	-	859,708	859,708	-	859,708	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<b>Central Government spending</b>										
Z	Highways Agency	-	3,779,603	-	3,779,603	-	3,779,603	-	-	
AA	Railways and other expenditure	-	8,101	200,000	208,101	-	208,101	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
AB	Driver & Vehicle Licensing Agency trading fund	-	-	260,200	260,200	-	260,200	-	-	
AC	Grant in Aid Funding of NDPB's & PC's	-	-	23,120	23,120	-	23,120	-	1,500	
AD	Other Grants to GLA	-	-	431,000	431,000	-	431,000	-	-	
AE	Cross London Rail Links Ltd	-	6,525	-	6,525	6,525	-	-	-	
AF	Financial Instruments	-	7,551,659	-	7,551,659	-	7,551,659	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<b>Central Government spending</b>										

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

								£'000	
		Resources						Capital	
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
AG	London & Continental Railways	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>316,430</b>	<b>14,591,596</b>	<b>9,504,938</b>	<b>24,412,964</b>	<b>954,375</b>	<b>23,458,589</b>	<b>1,228,955</b>	<b>31,157</b>

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>15,213,773</b>	<b>8,244,816</b>	<b>23,458,589</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,375,330	-146,375	1,228,955
Less Non-operating A-in-A	24,657	6,500	31,157
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,350,673</b>	<b>-152,875</b>	<b>1,197,798</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-2,972,153	-	-2,972,153
Depreciation	-1,177,808	-485,133	-1,662,941
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-74,497	-171,285	-245,782
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-7,551,659	-7,551,659
Other non-cash items	-725	-	-725
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	2,421,043	2,421,043
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	23,104	-2,301,407	-2,278,303
Use of provisions	198,790	-3,500	195,290
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-4,003,289</b>	<b>-8,091,941</b>	<b>-12,095,230</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>12,561,157</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,561,157</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000			
	Present Provision		New Provision	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	3,259	<i>3,259</i>	18,996	<i>18,996</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	1,811	<i>1,811</i>	1,811	<i>1,811</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	110,000	<i>110,000</i>	110,000	<i>110,000</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>-</i>	-	<i>-</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,070</b>	<b>115,070</b>	<b>130,807</b>	<b>130,807</b>



## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	293,126
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>293,126</u>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	15,613,804
Non-voted	-18,996
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>15,594,808</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>15,887,934</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	23,458,589
less: Prior period adjustments	-7,551,659
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-18,996
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>10,817,694</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>23,458,589</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-7,551,659
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-18,996
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>15,887,934</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-5,079,280
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-431,000
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	2,259
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-90,100
Unallocated resource provision	182,381
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	345,500
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>10,817,694</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	6,830,000
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	3,987,694

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,197,798</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-1,811
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	123,200
Capital grants	5,079,280
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	858,300
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	76,462
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-50,000
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>7,283,229</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	7,283,229
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Robert Devereux, Permanent Head of Department

Robert Devereux as the Accounting Officer of the Department for Transport has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department for Transport.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>23,304</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	23,304
<b>Programme</b>	<b>931,071</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	851,761
EU Income	53,690
Interest and dividends	25,620
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>954,375†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: research, statistical and administrative services; fee paying enquiries; dissemination and sales of information, royalties, the loan and hire of equipment, seminars, conferences and publication (in print and non-print media); sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors, other government departments, agencies and non-departmental public bodies towards the cost of research, surveys and studies; receipts from the European Union, donations, legal claims, including extra-contractual claims for defective work, awards of court costs and out of court settlements; receipts for the use of accommodation; rental income and receipts from property and land;

the disposal of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; recoveries of seconded staff salaries; fees for driving assessments; charges for vehicle and component testing; recoveries from local authorities in respect of public inquiries into highway orders; the sale of land on completion or abandonment of highway schemes; receipts from Dartford River Crossing Ltd; receipts from claims for damage to motorways and trunk roads; contributions from developers to transport schemes; recoveries of costs of civil aviation services; the sale of civil aviation items;

receipts from the British Transport Police Authority; the Channel Tunnel Rail Link, Eurostar, Cross London Rail Links Limited and the Scottish Executive; receipts in respect of railways and railway services; fees and receipts from the surveys of ships, Port State Control inspections, examinations and the certification of seafarers and receipts from the Learning and Skills Council for SmarT seafarer training; recoveries in respect of the International Maritime Organisation building; the Mersey Conservancy; shipping services; ports and associated pension and compensation schemes and receipts from outside organisations in respect of the provision by MAIB staff of investigation expertise and training; Eurocontrol; receipts in respect of Vehicle Excise duty enforcement activities; Vehicle and Operator Services Agency; Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency; and the Driving Standards Agency; Other River Crossings; payments from the Department for Communities and Local Government in respect of certain central services; receipts from the trading and programme activities of the Government Car and Despatch Agency; and receipts relating to the administration and operation of the department.

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>954,375</b>
-------------------------------	----------------

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Transport that works for everyone</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>31,157</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	17,557
Loan, etc, repayments	13,600
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>31,157†</b>

---

*† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the disposal of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; the loan or hire of equipment; the sale of motorway service area freeholds; repayments of loans or other payments made from National Air Traffic Services; repayments of loans or other payments made under Section 63 of the Railways Act 1993 to Railtrack plc (in administration); the Channel Tunnel Rail Link; repayments of deemed and voted loans made to the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency; Vehicle and Operator Services Agency, the Driving Standards Agency and the British Transport Police Authority.*

---

**Total Non-Operating A in A****31,157**

---

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Bus Service Operator Grants Φ	1,000	<i>1,000</i>
Highways Agency Φ	15,737	<i>15,737</i>
Maritime and Coastguard Agency Φ	950	<i>950</i>
Second Mersey Tunnel Φ	1,811	<i>1,811</i>
Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency trading fund Φ	110,000	<i>110,000</i>
Euotunnel Φ	1,200	<i>1,200</i>
Crossrail Φ	109	<i>109</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>130,807</b>	<b><i>130,807</i></b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	113,222	360,641	6,043,726	786,274	6,830,000
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	11,250	-50	293,126	-	293,126
Near-cash in RDEL	-343,196	358,141	5,105,243	979,839	6,085,082
Capital DEL ††	227,060	-227,060	6,360,478	922,751	7,283,229
Less Depreciation †††	-485,133	-	-852,898	-32,592	-885,490
Total DEL	-144,851	133,581	11,551,306	1,676,433	13,227,739

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	985,532

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - M	International subscriptions OECD	500
RfR1 - U	Government Office programme expenditure	550
RfR1 - X	Centres of Excellence	100

---



---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Changes in Accounting Policies

The Department is implementing accounting standards FRS25 and FRS26 on financial instruments for the first time in 2008-09 and reflecting the impact of first implementation in the Spring Supplementary Estimate. These standards provide guidance on the accounting treatment of contractual financial assets and liabilities. They require that contracts that insure lenders against non-payment by a borrower, described as financial guarantee contracts, should be recognised on the balance sheet as liabilities from their inception. Any such arrangements that came into existence before the implementation of FRS25 and FRS26 will be recognised using a Prior Period Adjustment. In the Department for Transport, there are three arrangements that meet the definition of financial guarantee contracts. These were all reported to Parliament at their inception as contingent liabilities. The accounting treatment adopted in response to FRS25 and FRS26 does not affect the taxpayer's exposure under the guarantees. The accounting treatment required for other types of guarantees, indemnities or letters of comfort (those that do not insure a lender against the borrower's default) is also not affected by the implementation of these standards and such arrangements will continue to be treated as contingent liabilities.

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 AB	Driver and Vehicle Licensing Agency trading fund ♥	260,200
RfR1 AC	British Transport Police Authority ♥	7,000
RfR1 AC	Rail Passenger Council ♥	8,000
RfR1 AC	London and Continental Railways	5,000
RfR1 AC	Renewable Fuels Agency ♥	1,500
RfR1 AC	Rail Heritage Council	120

---

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
---------------------	-------

---

As a consequence of implementing Financial Reporting Standards 25 & 26 (see Changes in Accounting Policies footnote), the following items have been reclassified as financial guarantee contracts and consequently are being reported on the Department's balance sheet:

- a) Network Rail Debt Issuance (DIP)
- b) Air Travel Trust Fund (ATTF)
- c) London & Continental Railways (CTRL Government guaranteed bonds and CTRL track access payments)

In accordance with introduction of this new accounting policy, restated opening balances have been included in Section AF of this Estimate. The opening balances for these guarantees are valued at the cost of transferring the risk to a third party (analogous to an insurance premium). The taxpayer's exposure in respect of these items as previously reported to Parliament is not affected by this change.

# Office of Rail Regulation

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

**RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities though independent, fair and effective regulation**

Section Reason for Change

### Changes related to movements in budgets

<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A1:A5	ORR is undergoing a restructuring exercise arising from its corporate strategy. Although restructuring costs will not be incurred until 2009-10 FRS12 requires a provision to be made in the current financial year to represent the present obligation that will require a transfer of economic benefits in the future.	100,000	-100,000
B1:B5	ORR is undergoing a restructuring exercise arising from its corporate strategy. Although restructuring costs will not be incurred until 2009-10 FRS12 requires a provision to be made in the current financial year to represent the present obligation that will require a transfer of economic benefits in the future.	4,810,000	-4,810,000
	<u>Token increases</u>		
A1	Token increase to enable voting of increased Appropriations in Aid.	1,000	
	<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>4,911,000</b>	<b>-4,910,000</b>

---

**Total RfR 1** **1,000**

---

**Total change in resources for Estimate:** **1,000**

---

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,001,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Office of Rail Regulation

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities though independent, fair and effective regulation</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,001,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Office of Rail Regulation on:

**RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities though independent, fair and effective regulation**

Administration, capital expenditure and associated non-cash items

The **Office of Rail Regulation** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

					£'000
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities though independent, fair and effective regulation</b>					
		4,911	4,910	1	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A	Administration, associated capital and other expenditure	1	101	100	1
B	Rail Safety Regulation	1	4,810	4,810	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>4,911</b>	<b>4,910</b>	<b>1</b>	

### Capital and Cash

				£'000
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision	
Total Capital Expenditure	750	-	750	
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-	
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,320</b>	

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities though independent, fair and effective regulation</b>								
36,755	-	40	36,795	36,792	3	750	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Administration, associated capital and other expenditure							
14,139	-	40	14,179	14,177	2	750	-	
B	Rail Safety Regulation							
22,616	-	-	22,616	22,615	1	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
36,755	-	40	36,795	36,792	3	750	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	750	-	750
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>750</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	71	-	71
Depreciation	-1,065	-1	-1,066
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-55	-6,000	-6,055
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-35	-3	-38
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	5,999	5,999
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	1,000	1,000
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,084</b>	<b>995</b>	<b>-89</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>656</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>319</b>	<b>1,001</b>	<b>1,320</b>



### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000			
	Present Provision		New Provision	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>651</i>	-	<i>656</i>
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>651</b>	-	<b>656</b>

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	3
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	3
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>3</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	3
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>750</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>750</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	750
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Bill Emery, Permanent Head of Department

Bill Emery as the Accounting Officer of the Office of Rail Regulation has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Office of Rail Regulation.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: To create a better railway for passengers and freight, and better value for public funding authorities though independent, fair and effective regulation</b>	
Administration	36,792
<i>of which:</i>	
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	36,792
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>36,792†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recoveries in respect of the administration of the Office of Rail Regulation, including charges for courses, officers loaned to other organisations; income from publications and Library service; travel costs recovered from the European Community (EC); income from recovery actions in connection with the successful outcome of Judicial review; and receipts of licence fees.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>36,792</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

---

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Excess cash to surrender to the Consolidated Fund ●	-	656
<b>Total</b>	-	<b>656</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1	-	3	-	3
<i>of which:†</i>					
Administration budget	1	-	3	-	3
Near-cash in RDEL	-6,003	-	-7,085	-	-7,085
Capital DEL††	-	-	750	-	750
Less Depreciation†††	-1	-	-1,066	-	-1,066
Total DEL	-	-	-313	-	-313

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	36,792

# Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>			
Administration costs (near-cash)			
A1	To increase provision for Activities to Support all Functions	5,917,000	
Other Resource (near-cash)			
C3	To increase provision for Higher Education Support for Students	74,000,000	
D3	To increase provision for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes	10,000,000	
Other resource (non cash)			
B2	To increase provision for Higher Education	48,752,000	
D2	To increase provision for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes	231,000	
F2	To increase provision for Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer (Other Current)	4,890,000	
F3	To increase provision for Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer (Grants)	842,000	
<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u>			
Other resource (near cash)			
B2	To increase provision for Higher Education	3,648,000	
C2	To increase provision for Higher Education Support for Students	8,008,000	
D2	To increase provision for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes	816,000	



Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

	Administration costs (near cash)	
A1	Increase in provision - transfers from Other Government Departments for Government Skills	959,000
	Other resource (near cash)	
D2	Increase in provision - transfers from Other Government Departments for Government Skills	375,000
D3	Increase in provision - transfer from the Department for Children, Schools and Families for the Further Education Procurement Consortium	450,000
D3	Increase in provision - transfer from the Ministry of Justice for Offender Learning	1,957,000

Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (not offset by changes in spending)

	Increases in operating appropriations-in-aid (DEL) offsetting increases in non-voted DEL spending	
B5	Higher Education	-596,000
D5	Further Education, Skills and International programmes	-21,819,000
E5	Further Education Receipts from DCSF	-46,405,000
F5	Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer	-1,955,000

Other changes in DEL spending

	Administration costs (near cash)	
A1	Transfer to Programme of funding for Government Skills received from Other Government Departments as Admin	-959,000
	Other resource (near cash)	
D2	Transfer to Programme of funding for Government Skills received from Other Government Departments as Admin	959,000

Other changesResource transfers within the Request for Resources

	Other resource (near cash)	
A2	Increase in provision for Activities to Support all Functions	1,500,000
B2	Reduction in provision for Higher Education (Other Current)	-2,727,000
B3	Reduction in provision for Higher Education (Grants)	-3,920,000
C3	Increase in provision for Higher Education Support for Students	97,501,000
D2	Reduction in provision for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes (Other Current)	-44,098,000
D3	Reduction in provision for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes (Grants)	-44,912,000
D5	Increase in Appropriations-in-aid for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes	-9,000,000

E5	Reduction in Appropriations-in-aid for Further Education Receipts from DCSF	9,000,000	
F2	Reduction in provision for Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer		-3,344,000
B2	Other resource (non cash) Increase in provision for Higher Education	15,000,000	
C3	Reduction in provision for Higher Education Support for Students		-15,000,000
<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>			
Other resources (near cash) - changes offset by increases and reductions in non-voted spending by sponsored non Departmental Public Bodies			
To increase provision for:			
D3	Further Education, Skills and International Programmes (Grants)	20,553,000	
F2	Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer	252,000	
To decrease provision for:			
A2	Activities to Support all Functions		-895,000
B2	Higher Education (Other Current)		-9,912,000
B3	Higher Education (Grants)		-3,060,000
C2	Higher Education Support for Students		-220,000
D2	Further Education, Skills and International Programmes (Other Current)		-10,291,000
Other resources (non cash) - changes offset by increases and reductions in non-voted spending by sponsored non Departmental Public Bodies			
To increase provision for:			
B2	Higher Education	32,000	
To decrease provision for:			
C3	Higher Education Support for Students		-50,395,000
Capital Grants - changes offset by increases and reductions in non-voted spending by sponsored non Departmental Public Bodies			
To decrease provision for:			
D3	Further Education, Skills and International Programmes		-100,000
<u>Changes in non-budget spending</u>			
To increase grant-in-aid provision for:			
H3	Higher Education Funding Council for England	65,628,000	
I3	Office for Fair Access	26,000	
L3	Learning and Skills Council	318,961,000	
M3	Sector Skills Development Agency	225,000	
N3	Quality Improvement Agency	17,600,000	

O3	Design Council	1,058,000	
P3	Technology Strategy Board	15,700,000	
	To decrease grant-in-aid provision for:		
J3	Student Loans Company		-9,219,000
K3	Investors in People UK		-2,118,000
M3	UK Commission for Employment and Skills		-5,775,000

Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

A1/A5	To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations-in-aid for Activities to Support all Functions	200,000	-200,000
B3/B5	To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations-in-aid for Higher Education	799,000	-799,000
D2/D5	To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations-in-aid for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes (Other Current)	2,611,000	-2,611,000
D3/D5	To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations-in-aid for Further Education, Skills and International Programmes (Grants)	15,817,000	-15,817,000
F2/F5	To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations-in-aid for Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer (Other current)	25,963,000	-25,963,000
F3/F5	To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations-in-aid for Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer (Grants)	1,700,000	-1,700,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>771,930,000</b>	<b>-333,810,000</b>

**Total RfR 1**

**438,120,000**

**RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society.**

Section Reason for Change

**Changes related to movements in budgets**

Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

Other resource (non cash)  
To increase provision for:

I2	Research Council's Pension Scheme	37,457,000	
----	-----------------------------------	------------	--

**Other changes**

Transfers to/from non-voted spending

Other resource (near cash) - changes offset by increases in non-voted spending by sponsored Non Departmental Public Bodies

To decrease provision for:  
F3 Knowledge transfer -700,000

Capital Grants - changes offset by decreases in non-voted spending by sponsored Non Departmental Public Bodies

To increase provision for:  
G3 Science and Research Investment Fund 1,250,000

Changes in non-budget spending

To increase grant-in-aid provision for:

J3 Arts and Humanities Research Council 1,250,000  
K3 Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council 4,100,000  
M3 Economic and Social Research Council 7,550,000  
O3 Natural Environment Research Council 11,550,000  
Q2 Fees Payable under the Animals (Scientific procedures) Act 1986 100,000  
R3 Higher Education Funding Council for England 6,914,000

To decrease grant-in-aid provision for:

L3 Economic and Social Research council -16,800,000  
N3 Medical Research Council -35,150,000  
P3 Science and Technology Facilities Council -17,400,000

**Totals** 70,171,000 -70,050,000

**Total RfR 2** 121,000

**Total change in resources for Estimate:** 438,241,000

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.**

**Changes related to movements in budgets**Other changes in DEL spending

C7	To increase provision for Higher Education Support for Students through funding brought forward from 2010-11	374,000	
----	--	---------	--

**Other changes**Changes in non-operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

A7	Increase in expenditure against Activities to Support all Functions offset by income from non-operating appropriations-in-aid for Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer	166,000	
F8	Income from non-operating appropriations-in-aid for Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer offsetting expenditure in Activities to Support all Functions		-166,000

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>540,000</b>	<b>-166,000</b>
----------------------	--	----------------	-----------------

<b><u>Total RfR 1</u></b>			<b>374,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	----------------

<b><u>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</u></b>			<b>374,000</b>
--	--	--	----------------

- As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £435,213,000
- 
- Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills

---

## Part I

	<b>£</b>
<b>Request for Resources 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.</b>	<b>438,120,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society.</b>	<b>121,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	438,241,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>435,213,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills on:

**RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.**

Further, higher and other education provision and initiatives for young people and adults; research and related initiatives at institutions delivering higher education; training, skills, enterprise, assessment and advice and guidance provision for young people, adults and employers and related initiatives; financial and other support for students and trainees, including grants, allowances, access funds, loans and their repayment, the resource consequences of loans to students, support for students through Local Authorities; the cost of sales of the student loan debt, reimbursement of fees for qualifying European Community students, post graduate awards, mandatory student awards, education maintenance allowances and childcare and transport support; Loans and residual costs of the winding up of the Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs); the distribution of residual TEC assets, returned to the Secretary of State under the terms of the TEC licence;

investments and loans to support PFI; initiatives and programmes supported by the European Union; international programmes, including payments to the Department for Work and Pensions for the UK subscription to the International Labour Organisation and other international programmes; initiatives to support, improve and promote education, training, skills and student and trainee support; payments to the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform in connection with the Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency; grants in aid and funding for the Higher Education Funding Council for England; the Learning and Skills Council, Investors in People UK, the Student Loans Company, Office for Fair Access, the Quality Improvement Agency, Sector Skills Development Agency, the UK Commission for Employment and Skills, the Technology Strategy Board, innovation and standards, the Design Council and the British Standards Institute; funding for the Construction Industry Training Board, Engineering Construction Industry Training Board and Film Industry Training Board; UK Intellectual Property Office; National Endowment for Science, Technology and the Arts; National Weights and Measures including the National Weights and Measures Laboratory; Information and publicity initiatives and services;

departmental and others' costs of administering the above, including payments to the Department for Children, Schools and Families; and income relating to the above. Expenditure covers cash, near-cash, capital and non-cash items. Expenditure covers payments, grants and loans to organisations in the public, private and other sectors, including employers, community, voluntary and business support organisations, to individuals and other government departments. Expenditure relates primarily to England, but in some cases includes supporting activities in other parts of the United Kingdom and abroad.

**RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society.**

Research Councils; the Royal Society; the Royal Academy of Engineering; the British Academy; Research Base Initiatives; the Science Research Investment Fund; promotion of Science in Society; Knowledge Transfer initiatives including the Higher Education Innovation Fund and Public Sector Research Establishments grants; fees payable under the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986; Research Council pensions; capital and administration costs of the Research Base Group and Government Office for Science; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision	
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.</b>						
		555,985	117,865	438,120		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Activities to Support all Functions	80,221	6,722	200	6,522	86,743
B	Higher Education	129,678	48,612	1,395	47,217	176,895
C	Higher Education Support for Students	2,223,365	113,894	-	113,894	2,337,259
D	Further Education, Skills and International Programmes	408,399	-45,632	49,247	-94,879	313,520
E	Further Education Receipts from DCSF	-7,350,191	-	37,405	-37,405	-7,387,596
F	Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer	141,202	30,303	29,618	685	141,887
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
H	Higher Education Funding Council for England	7,104,925	65,628	-	65,628	7,170,553
I	Office for Fair Access	488	26	-	26	514
J	Student Loan Company	73,041	-9,219	-	-9,219	63,822
K	Investors in People UK	6,795	-2,118	-	-2,118	4,677
L	Learning and Skills Council	11,626,054	318,961	-	318,961	11,945,015
M	UK Commissioner for Employment and Skills	85,439	-5,550	-	-5,550	79,889
N	Quality Improvement Agency	1,140	17,600	-	17,600	18,740
O	Design Council	6,035	1,058	-	1,058	7,093
P	Technology Strategy Board	218,800	15,700	-	15,700	234,500



## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000		
						New		
						Net Provision		
						Change in Net		
						Provision		
						Change in		
						A in A		
						Change in		
						Gross		
						Provision		
						Present		
						Net Provision		
<b>RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society.</b>						<b>121</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>121</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
F	Knowledge transfer	12,500	-700	-	-700	11,800		
G	Science and Research Investment Fund	37,500	1,250	-	1,250	38,750		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
I	Research Council's Pension Scheme	42,543	37,457	-	37,457	80,000		
<b>Non-Budget</b>								
J	Arts and Humanities Research Council	120,750	1,250	-	1,250	122,000		
K	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council	428,400	4,100	-	4,100	432,500		
L	Economic and Social Research Council	174,300	-16,800	-	-16,800	157,500		
M	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council	807,450	7,550	-	7,550	815,000		
N	Medical Research Council	738,150	-35,150	-	-35,150	703,000		
O	Natural Environment Research Council	408,450	11,550	-	11,550	420,000		
P	Science and Technology Facilities Council	659,400	-17,400	-	-17,400	642,000		
Q	Fees Payable under the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986	300	100	-	100	400		
R	Higher Education Funding Council for England	285,086	6,914	-	6,914	292,000		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>						<b>556,106</b>	<b>117,865</b>	<b>438,241</b>

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	5,929,937	540	5,930,477
Non-Operating A in A	1,160,250	166	1,160,416
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>21,067,538</b>	<b>435,213</b>	<b>21,502,751</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.</b>									
77,850	1,443,201	22,291,149	23,812,200	8,616,689	15,195,511	5,930,477	1,160,416		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Activities to Support all Functions								
	77,850	8,122	999	86,971	228	86,743	2,266	-	-
B	Higher Education								
	-	116,473	63,668	180,141	3,246	176,895	-	-	-
C	Higher Education Support for Students								
	-	7,788	2,331,171	2,338,959	1,700	2,337,259	374	-	-
D	Further Education, Skills and International Programmes								
	-	71,225	327,695	398,920	85,400	313,520	-	-	-
E	Further Education Receipts from DCSF								
	-	-	-	-	7,387,596	-7,387,596	-	-	-
F	Science, Innovation and Knowledge Transfer								
	-	176,415	5,235	181,650	39,763	141,887	12,731	166	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
G	Loans to Students								
	-	1,063,178	35,578	1,098,756	1,098,756	-	5,915,106	1,160,250	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
H	Higher Education Funding Council for England								
	-	-	7,170,553	7,170,553	-	7,170,553	-	-	-
I	Office for Fair Access								
	-	-	514	514	-	514	-	-	-
J	Student Loan Company								
	-	-	63,822	63,822	-	63,822	-	-	-
K	Investors in People UK								
	-	-	4,677	4,677	-	4,677	-	-	-
L	Learning and Skills Council								
	-	-	11,945,015	11,945,015	-	11,945,015	-	-	-
M	UK Commissioner for Employment and Skills								
	-	-	79,889	79,889	-	79,889	-	-	-
N	Quality Improvement Agency								
	-	-	18,740	18,740	-	18,740	-	-	-
O	Design Council								

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

		Resources						Capital	
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		-	-	7,093	7,093	-	7,093	-	-
P	Technology Strategy Board	-	-	234,500	234,500	-	234,500	-	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
Q	Higher Education Fees and Awards through Local Education Authorities	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	-	-
<b>RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society.</b>									
		-	80,400	3,728,936	3,809,336	5,900	3,803,436	-	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	The Royal Society	-	-	43,360	43,360	-	43,360	-	-
B	Royal Academy of Engineering	-	-	10,279	10,279	-	10,279	-	-
C	British Academy	-	-	22,540	22,540	-	22,540	-	-
D	OSI Initiatives	-	-	4,766	4,766	-	4,766	-	-
E	Science and Society	-	-	13,441	13,441	-	13,441	-	-
F	Knowledge transfer	-	-	11,800	11,800	-	11,800	-	-
G	Science and Research Investment Fund	-	-	38,750	38,750	-	38,750	-	-
H	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council	-	-	-	-	5,900	-5,900	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
I	Research Council's Pension Scheme	-	80,000	-	80,000	-	80,000	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
J	Arts and Humanities Research Council	-	-	122,000	122,000	-	122,000	-	-
K	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council	-	-	432,500	432,500	-	432,500	-	-

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

		Resources					Capital		
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
L	Economic and Social Research Council								
	-	-	157,500	157,500	-	157,500	-	-	
M	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council								
	-	-	815,000	815,000	-	815,000	-	-	
N	Medical Research Council								
	-	-	703,000	703,000	-	703,000	-	-	
O	Natural Environment Research Council								
	-	-	420,000	420,000	-	420,000	-	-	
P	Science and Technology Facilities Council								
	-	-	642,000	642,000	-	642,000	-	-	
Q	Fees Payable under the Animals (Scientific Procedures) Act 1986								
	-	400	-	400	-	400	-	-	
R	Higher Education Funding Council for England								
	-	-	292,000	292,000	-	292,000	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
	<b>77,850</b>	<b>1,523,601</b>	<b>26,020,085</b>	<b>27,621,536</b>	<b>8,622,589</b>	<b>18,998,947</b>	<b>5,930,477</b>	<b>1,160,416</b>	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>18,560,706</b>	<b>438,241</b>	<b>18,998,947</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	5,929,937	540	5,930,477
Less Non-operating A-in-A	1,160,250	166	1,160,416
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>4,769,687</b>	<b>374</b>	<b>4,770,061</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-1,070,451	-3,003	-1,073,454
Depreciation	-4,618	-65,178	-69,796
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-1,227,308	65,164	-1,162,144
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-250	-385	-635
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	39,772	-	39,772
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,262,855</b>	<b>-3,402</b>	<b>-2,266,257</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>21,067,538</b>	<b>435,213</b>	<b>21,502,751</b>

## Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000			
	<b>Present Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>New Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Operating income not classified as A in A	1,955	<i>1,955</i>	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,955</b>	<b><i>1,955</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	77,650
RfR 2	-
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>77,650</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	15,117,861
RfR 2	3,803,436
Non-voted	-
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>18,921,297</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>18,998,947</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	18,998,947
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>16,950,794</b>



## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>18,998,947</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>18,998,947</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-41,050
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-966
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-2,006,137
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>16,950,794</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	16,671,062
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	279,732

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>4,770,061</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	2,066,577
Capital grants	41,050
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	7,517
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>6,885,205</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,121,968
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	4,763,237

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Mr Ian Watmore, Permanent Head of the Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Mr Ian Watmore, Permanent Head of the Department

Ian Watmore as the Accounting Officer of the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>200</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	200
<b>Programme</b>	<b>8,616,489</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	36,454
EU Income	1,796
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	5,302,685
Interest and dividends	1,106,116
Other income (including receipts)	2,169,438
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>8,616,689†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: European Fast Stream receipts; repayment of career development loans; repayments of working capital loans; receipts in respect of Career Development Loans default recoveries by banks; receipts from the sale of surplus properties; receipts from outside organisations (including the EC) in respect of advertising and publicity activities and materials; sale of research publications; receipts from the European Social Fund to cover departmental programmes; receipts covering the return of assets from the Training and Enterprise Councils (TECs) as part of their winding-up process; receipts from the Department for Children, Schools and Families for 14-19 programmes, receipts for student support; profits on the sale of surplus equipment and other assets; Sponsorship Funding; rent income from three domestic properties on the estate of the European School of Culture at Culham, Oxfordshire; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales towards Key Skills; receipts from the Department for Work and Pensions for the UK Commission for Employment and Skills; contributions from the National Assembly for Wales and the Scottish Executive for dance and drama students; contributions from the Scottish Executive, the National Assembly for Wales, and the Northern Ireland Executive towards miscellaneous European Education and the UK Prime Minister Initiative; contributions from other government departments and other sources towards the cost of promoting UK education and training overseas; London Challenge receipts; receipts from the Department of Health for Investors in People healthy Organisations; Student loan interest receivable. Further and Higher education receipts from the Department for Children, Schools and Families; receipts from the Home Office for offender education; receipts from the Department for Communities and Local Government for Faith Leader project; student support receipts; receipts to support Government Skills; rental income from the National Physical Laboratory; receipts from the Department of Health for the Aimhigher programme; receipts of dividends and interest on loans from the Patent Office.</p>	
<b>RfR 2: Increasing Scientific excellence in the UK and maximising its contribution to society.</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>5,900</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	5,900
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>5,900†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts for employees' and employers' contributions and transfer values received and contributions towards the Institute of Animal Health.</p>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>8,622,589</b>

## Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

£'000

2008-09

### RfR 1: To help build a competitive economy by: creating opportunities for everyone to develop their learning and skills and creating excellence in science, research and innovation.

<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,160,416</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Loan, etc, repayments	1,160,416
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,160,416†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: repayment of principal on student loans; and from the sale of surplus land, buildings and equipment. Repayment of loans from the Patent Office.

<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,160,416</b>
-----------------------------------	------------------

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

£'000

	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	35,434	237,857	-4,015,406	20,686,468	16,671,062
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	5,917	-	77,650	-	77,650
Near-cash in RDEL	31,082	156,494	-5,223,629	20,449,371	15,225,742
Capital DEL ††	1,524	130,476	-159,645	2,281,613	2,121,968
Less Depreciation †††	-65,178	-31,000	-69,796	-172,753	-242,549
Total DEL	-28,220	337,333	-4,244,847	22,795,328	18,550,481

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

£'000

Revised

Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.

9,783,005

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Changes in Accounting Policies

Following the first time adoption of FRS26 on the measurement of financial instruments, a sum of £63,784,000 has been included in RfR1, section B2

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1-H	Higher Education Funding Council for England ♥	7,170,553
RfR1-I	Office for Fair Access ♥	514
RfR1-J	Student Loans Company ♦	63,822
RfR1-K	Investors in People UK ♥	4,677
RfR1-L	Learning and Skills Council ♥	11,945,015
RfR1-M	Sector Skills Development Agency ♥	12,325
RfR1-M	UK Commission for Employment and Skills ♥	67,564
RfR1-N	Quality Improvement Agency ♥	18,740
RfR1-O	Design Council ♦	7,093
RfR1-P	Technology Strategy Board ♥	234,500
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19,524,803</b>
RfR2-J	Arts and Humanities Research Council ♥	122,000
RfR2-K	Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council ♥	432,500
RfR2-L	Economic and Social Research Council ♥	157,500
RfR2-M	Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council ♥	815,000
RfR2-N	Medical Research Council ♥	703,000
RfR2-O	Natural Environment Research Council ♥	420,000
RfR2-P	Science and Technology Facilities Council ♥	642,000
RfR2-R	Higher Education Funding Council for England ♥	292,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>3,584,000</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****International Subscriptions**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - B	European University Institute subscriptions	3,875
RfR1 - D	The Estimate includes provision to reimburse the Department for Work and Pensions for payments made by the Joint International Unit for International Education Programmes and the annual subscription of the International Labour Organisation	13,203
RfR1 - F	Payments to the European Space Agency (ESA)	83,137





# Department for Communities and Local Government

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u>			
<i>Other resource (non cash)</i>			
To increase provision for:			
K	European Regional Development Fund losses and write offs	18,807,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
<i>Administration costs (near cash)</i>			
To increase provision for:			
H	Transfer from Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform for early exit costs of BERR staff in Government Offices	1,240,000	
<i>Other resource (near cash)</i>			
To decrease provision for:			
G	Central administration transfer to Cabinet Office for the Government Secure Zone Security Monitoring and Control Centre		-40,000
<u>Transfers from resource spending to capital spending (not capital grants)</u>			
To decrease provision for:			
F	Fire regional control rooms		-10,000,000
C	Regeneration monitoring and digital inclusion		-2,500,000
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in- aid ( not offset by changes in spending)</u>			
To decrease provision for:			
N	Pooled capital receipts		105,100,000

Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

	To increase provision for:		
V	Housing Revenue Account subsidy	29,838,000	
W	Fire service superannuation	9,000,000	

Other changesResource transfers to/from another Request for Resources*Other resource (near cash)*

	To increase provision for:		
C	Regeneration monitoring and digital inclusion (from Local government management information systems RfR2, section G)	2,500,000	
	To decrease provision for:		
E	Implementing planning reforms (to London governance RFR2 section F)		-200,000
F	Fire and Rescue Services improvement (to Best Value inspection, RfR2, section B)		-831,000

Resource transfers within the Request for Resources*Administration (near cash)*

	To adjust provision for:		
G	Central administration		-1,018,000
H	Government Office administration	1,018,000	

*Other resource (near cash)*

	To adjust provision for:		
B	Building regulation		-250,000
B	Gypsy site grant	9,295,000	
B	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns		-8,406,000
B	Homes and Communities Agency	2,222,000	
B	Homelessness and housing reform	424,000	
C	Research	750,000	
C	Safer and Stronger Communities and New Ventures Fund		-4,830,000
C	Regional Chambers		-21,831,000
D	Cohesion and race equality		-9,295,000
D	Community empowerment	4,830,000	
D	Adults facing chronic exclusion	666,000	
E	Regional Assemblies	9,200,000	
E	Implementing planning reforms		-2,422,000
F	New Dimension Search and Rescue	18,205,000	
F	Fire regional control rooms		-10,000,000
K	European Regional Development Fund (INTERREG)	400,000	
L	Payments for mapping services		-900,000
N	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns	8,406,000	
N	Private housing renewal	830,000	
N	Homelessness and housing reform	300,000	
P	Cohesion and race equality		-300,000
Q	Regional Assemblies	9,911,000	
Q	Housing and Planning delivery grant	1,000,000	
Q	Implementing planning reforms	4,685,000	
R	New Dimension Search and Rescue		-18,205,000

R	Fire regional control rooms	10,000,000	
S	Area Based Grant		-4,685,000
	<i>Administration (non cash)</i>		
	To adjust provision for:		
G	Central administration		-1,878,000
H	Government Office administration	1,878,000	
	<i>Other resource (Capital DEL)</i>		
	To adjust provision for:		
B	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns		-5,556,000
B	Procurement efficiency and social housing		-1,500,000
F	Fire regional control rooms	10,000,000	
N	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns	5,556,000	
N	Disabled Facilities Grant	1,500,000	
R	Fire regional control rooms		-10,000,000
	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
	To adjust provision for:		
	<i>Other resource (near cash)</i>		
B	Homes and Communities Agency		-2,432,000
B	Thames Gateway (direct funding)		-2,043,000
B	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns		-1,384,000
B	Procurement efficiency and social housing		-1,900,000
B	Housing Corporation board remuneration		-220,000
C	Academy for Sustainable Communities		-1,286,000
C	Safer and Stronger Communities and New Ventures Fund		-251,000
F	Firelink		-17,200,000
H	Government Office administration		-1,552,000
K	European Regional Development Fund		-30,300,000
L	Payments for mapping and data services		-3,100,000
N	Housing Market Renewal Fund		-14,409,000
N	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns		-19,052,000
N	Thames Gateway		-879,000
Q	Implementing planning reforms	1,100,000	
	<i>Administration (non cash)</i>		
G	Central administration		-1,500,000
	<i>Other resource (non cash)</i>		
B	Mortgage support for homeowners	3,000,000	
E	E-planning		-200,000
F	Fire Service College	800,000	
H	Government Office administration	12,300,000	
K	European Regional Development Fund	39,393,000	
R	New Dimension Mass Decontamination	429,000	
	<i>Other resource (capital DEL)</i>		
B	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns		-5,319,000
B	Gypsy site grant		-400,000

B	Gap funding for large scale voluntary transfers		-60,000,000
C	Olympics contributions	20,253,000	
N	Housing Market Renewal Fund		-205,067,000
N	Homelessness and housing reform		-22,008,000
N	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns		-230,356,000
N	Thames Gateway		-18,258,000

Changes in non-budget spending

To decrease provision for:

X	Overhanging debt repayment on disposal of local authority housing stock		-101,500,000
X	English Partnerships		-138,000,000
X	Thames Gateway - South East of England Development Agency		-1,215,000
X	Thames Gateway - Thurrock Urban Development Corporation		-3,000,000
X	Thames Gateway - London Urban Development Corporation		-3,000,000

Additional provision for:

F	Fire and Rescue Services improvement - loss on disposal of assets	10,000	
X	Housing Corporation	36,141,000	
X	Homes and Communities Agency	897,770,000	
X	Tenant Services Authority	36,165,000	
AA	FireBuy	2,500,000	
AC	Infrastructure Planning Commission (New Section)	50,000	

Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)

To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations in aid:

B	Homelessness and housing reform (income)		-100,000
B	Homelessness and housing reform (expenditure)	100,000	
D	Community empowerment (income)		-1,000,000
D	Community empowerment (expenditure)	1,000,000	
D	Adults facing chronic exclusion (income)		-500,000
D	Adults facing chronic exclusion (expenditure)	500,000	
F	Fire regional control rooms (income)		-2,069,000
F	Fire regional control rooms (expenditure)	2,069,000	
F	Firelink (income)		-11,400,000
F	Firelink (expenditure)	11,400,000	
G	Central administration (income)		-4,200,000
G	Central administration (expenditure)	4,200,000	
H	Government Office administration (income)		-1,170,000
H	Government Office administration (expenditure)	1,170,000	
N	Choice based lettings (income)		-79,000
N	Choice based lettings (expenditure)	79,000	

To decrease provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations in aid:

N	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns (income)		648,000
N	Growth areas, new growth points and eco towns (expenditure)	-648,000	
N	Pooled capital housing receipts (income)		10,300,000
O	New Deal for Communities (expenditure)	-10,300,000	
X	English Partnerships (income)		622,000

X	English Partnerships (expenditure)	-622,000	
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>1,221,320,000</b>	<b>-904,326,000</b>
	<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>316,994,000</b>

## RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework

### Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Take up of DEL end-year flexibility

G	Local Government Public Service Agreement (near cash)	10,000,000	
G	Local Government Public Service Agreement (capital grant - capital DEL)	10,000,000	
G	Invest to Save Budget Special Grant (near cash)	410,000	

#### Other changes

##### Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources

	To increase provision for:		
B	Best Value inspection (from Fire and Rescue Services improvement programme, RfR1, section F)	831,000	
F	London governance (from Implementing planning reforms RfR1, section E)	200,000	
	To decrease provision for :		
G	Local government management information systems (to Regeneration monitoring and digital inclusion RfR1, section C)		-2,500,000

##### Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

##### *Other resource (near cash)*

	To adjust provision for:		
A	Valuation Tribunals		-179,000
G	Council Tax flood discount	15,000	
G	Improvement and efficiency	85,000	
G	Interest payments to local authorities	79,000	

##### Changes in non-budget spending

	To decrease provision for :		
I	Valuation Tribunal Services		-400,000

##### Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)

To increase provision for expenditure and corresponding appropriations in aid:

D	PFI special grant (income)		-1,500,000
D	PFI special grant (expenditure)	1,500,000	
<b>Totals</b>		<b>23,120,000</b>	<b>-4,579,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 2</b>			<b>18,541,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>335,535,000</b>

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions****Other changes**Transfers to/from non-voted spending

F	Fire regional control rooms	34,596,000	
---	-----------------------------	------------	--

Transfers within the Estimate

G	Central Administration		-3,262,000
H	Government Office administration	662,000	
K	European Regional Development Fund (INTERREG)	2,600,000	

Transfers from capital grants to capital

## To increase provision for:

F	Fire regional control rooms	10,000,000	
G	Regeneration monitoring and digital inclusion	2,500,000	

Changes in non-operating appropriations -in - aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

G	Central administration (income)		-150,000
G	Central administration (expenditure)	150,000	

<b>Totals</b>		<b>50,508,000</b>	<b>-3,412,000</b>
---------------	--	-------------------	-------------------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>47,096,000</b>
--------------------	--	--	-------------------

<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>			<b>47,096,000</b>
---	--	--	-------------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £372,644,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for Communities and Local Government

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions †</b>	<b>316,994,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework</b>	<b>18,541,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	335,535,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>372,644,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department for Communities and Local Government on:

### **RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions**

housing revenue account subsidy; homelessness, rough sleepers and housing reform; payments to the Housing Corporation; the Homes and Communities Agency; the Tenant Services Authority; mortgage support for homeowners; payments to the Audit Commission for registered social landlord inspections; disabled facilities grant; capacity building and efficiency improvements; home buying and selling; procurement efficiencies in social housing; payments to local authorities in respect of Area Based Grant; rent and leasehold services; social housing mobility including choice-based local authority lettings; tenant engagement; housing transfers; regional housing boards advice; the Supporting People programme; capital grants to local authorities for housing; Shanghai Expo 2010;

payments to the Commission for Architecture and the Built Environment; payments to the Academy for Sustainable Communities; payments under the Sustainable Communities Act 2007; charges by Valuation Offices in respect of Right to Buy; refurbishment and acquisition of gypsy sites; deprived neighbourhoods, including the New Deal for Communities programmes; payments to the Homes and Communities Agency; payments to the Urban Regeneration Agency; payments to the Department for Business Enterprise and Regulatory Reform for Regional Development Agencies and the London Development Agency; Groundwork; initiatives to accelerate the growth areas, including transport schemes and payments to development corporations and other local delivery agencies; Support for the construction of venues and infrastructure related to the Olympic Games; grants and payments for creating and improving parks and public spaces; co-ordinating strategy for dealing with abandoned vehicles; payments that derive from European Structural Funds Regulations; exchange rate losses and other losses relating to European Regional Development Fund (ERDF) projects; Combined Universities of Cornwall; coalfields regeneration; planning; the Planning Inspectorate;



Fire and Rescue services, including the grants paid to Chief Fire Officers' Association and measures to deal with the aftermath of terrorism; purchase of fire radio systems; payments and loans to the Fire Service College (trading fund); payments for provision of services to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the fire service; Emergency Fire Service Closure costs; fire service pensions; fire service dispute(s); payments to Firebuy; work on improving race, gender and faith equalities; payments to the Community Development Foundation ; Community Cohesion; Community empowerment; mapping data and services; Ordnance Survey trading fund; regional assemblies, payments for the Mersey Basin Campaign; special grants paid under Section 31 of the Local Government Act 2003; minor grants and payments in support of housing, planning, regeneration, liveability, urban design, building regulation, research, development, surveys; monitoring, statistics, advice and consultancies; initiatives to tackle areas of low demand housing; publicity, promotion and publications; communications; Special Grants Programme support to voluntary bodies; subscriptions and contributions to international organisations; the residual functions of Property Services Agency (PSA); payments and loans in connection with the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre trading fund; the administration and operation of the department including the Government Offices; the purchase, acquisition, hire, lease and rent of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; housing statistics, special payments; and associated non-cash items.

## **RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework**

payments to the Valuation Office Agency for rating and valuation services; payments to the Audit Commission for Best Value inspections; revenue support grant and redistributed non-domestic rates to receiving authorities in England; repayments of excess contributions made by local authorities in respect of non-domestic rates in 2007-08 and previous years; preparation for the Greater London Authority and related bodies; Greater London Authority (GLA) general grant; intervention action and capacity building in local authorities; local Public Service Agreement (PSA) performance fund payments; grants paid under section 31 and 36(a) of the Local Government Act 2003; grants to beacon councils; emergency financial assistance to local authorities; payments to bodies specified by the Secretary of State under section 78 of the Local Government Finance Act 1988, as amended, and to the Commission for Local Administration in England; mapping and other costs associated with local government reviews and revisions to administrative and electoral boundaries following Parish and Electoral Commission reviews; grant in aid to the Standards Board for England and to the Valuation Tribunal Service; payments in respect of the capital element of contracts let under the private finance initiative; research, development, surveys, monitoring, statistics, advice and consultancies; publicity, promotion and publications; special payments; subscriptions to the Commonwealth Local Government forum and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Communities and Local Government** will account for this Estimate.

† Part of the provision in subhead B2 in Request for Resources 1 is subject to the passage of the Banking Bill which has passed second reading in the House of Commons and which had reached Report stage in the House of Lords at the time this document went to press ( 5th February). The provision sought (£3,000,000) will not be used for the service or for any other purpose until the enabling legislation has been enacted.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000
						New
						Net Provision
						Change in Net
						Provision
						Change in A in A
						Change in Gross Provision
						Present Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>						<b>316,994</b>
						<b>220,842</b>
						<b>-96,152</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
B	Improving the supply and quality of housing	181,148	-74,369	100	-74,469	106,679
C	Building prosperous communities, promoting regeneration and tackling deprivation	1,981,117	-7,195	-	-7,195	1,973,922
D	Developing communities that are cohesive, active and resilient to extremism	35,778	-2,299	1,500	-3,799	31,979
E	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system	78,646	6,378	-	6,378	85,024
F	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	120,093	4,453	13,469	-9,016	111,077
G	Central Administration	202,390	-236	4,200	-4,436	197,954
H	Government Office Administration	110,277	16,054	1,170	14,884	125,161
K	European Structural Funds - Communities and Local Government	32,601	28,300	-	28,300	60,901
L	Ordnance Survey	9,518	-4,000	-	-4,000	5,518
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
N	Improving the supply and quality of housing	2,633,845	-494,006	-115,969	-378,037	2,255,808
O	Building prosperous communities, promoting regeneration and tackling deprivation	277,771	-10,300	-	-10,300	267,471
P	Developing communities that are cohesive, active and resilient to extremism	3,970	-300	-	-300	3,670
Q	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system	100,000	16,696	-	16,696	116,696
R	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	110,772	-17,776	-	-17,776	92,996
S	Area Based Grant	649,769	-4,685	-	-4,685	645,084

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		£'000				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
V	Improving the supply and quality of housing	556,700	29,838	-	29,838	586,538
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
W	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	222,400	9,000	-	9,000	231,400
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
X	Improving the supply and quality of housing	4,146,963	722,739	-622	723,361	4,870,324
AA	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	5,853	2,500	-	2,500	8,353
AC	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system	-	50	-	50	50
<b>RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework</b>			<b>20,041</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>18,541</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Valuation Services	172,390	-179	-	-179	172,211
B	Best Value Inspection Subsidies to public corporations & Best Value Intervention costs	20,924	831	-	831	21,755
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
D	Revenue Support Grants	3,586,446	1,500	1,500	-	3,586,446
F	London governance	47,806	200	-	200	48,006
G	Other grants and payments	439,653	18,089	-	18,089	457,742
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
I	Non-Departmental Public Bodies	19,821	-400	-	-400	19,421
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>240,883</b>	<b>-94,652</b>	<b>335,535</b>	

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Capital and Cash

	£'000		
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	48,279	47,246	95,525
Non-Operating A in A	903	150	1,053
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>37,707,106</b>	<b>372,644</b>	<b>38,079,750</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

							£'000	
Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>								
335,129	1,047,219	10,584,808	11,967,156	194,132	11,773,024	95,525	1,053	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Supporting local government							
-	464	-	464	-	464	-	-	
B	Improving the supply and quality of housing							
-	68,268	39,221	107,489	810	106,679	-	-	
C	Building prosperous communities, promoting regeneration and tackling deprivation							
-	30,193	1,943,729	1,973,922	-	1,973,922	7,500	-	
D	Developing communities that are cohesive, active and resilient to extremism							
-	17,133	18,346	35,479	3,500	31,979	-	-	
E	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system							
-	85,484	10,550	96,034	11,010	85,024	8,400	-	
F	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies							
-	123,043	2,600	125,643	14,566	111,077	55,551	821	
G	Central Administration							
189,268	24,886	-	214,154	16,200	197,954	17,952	150	
H	Government Office Administration							
145,861	12,300	-	158,161	33,000	125,161	3,522	-	
I	European Structural Funds- net (expenditure and income relating to old programmes)							
-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	
J	European Structural Funds- income relating to 2007-13 programmes							
-	-	-	-	66,318	-66,318	-	-	
K	European Structural Funds - Communities and Local Government							
-	52,900	8,001	60,901	-	60,901	2,600	-	
L	Ordnance Survey							
-	30,460	1,320	31,780	26,262	5,518	-	-	
M	Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre Executive Agency							
-	-	117	117	4,209	-4,092	-	82	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>								
N	Improving the supply and quality of housing							
-	-	2,273,687	2,273,687	17,879	2,255,808	-	-	
O	Building prosperous communities, promoting regeneration and tackling deprivation							
-	-	267,471	267,471	-	267,471	-	-	
P	Developing communities that are cohesive, active and resilient to extremism							
-	-	3,670	3,670	-	3,670	-	-	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

		Resources					Capital		
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Q	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system	-	-	116,696	116,696	-	116,696	-	-
R	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	-	15,629	77,367	92,996	-	92,996	-	-
S	Area Based Grant	-	-	645,084	645,084	-	645,084	-	-
T	European Structural Funds- net (expenditure and income relating to old programmes)	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
U	European Structural Funds- payments to London Development Agency for 2007-13 programme	-	-	2,976	2,976	-	2,976	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
V	Improving the supply and quality of housing	-	586,538	-	586,538	-	586,538	-	-
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
W	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	-	-	231,400	231,400	-	231,400	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
X	Improving the supply and quality of housing	-	-	4,870,702	4,870,702	378	4,870,324	-	-
Y	European Structural Funds- payments to Regional Development Agencies for 2007-13 programme	-	-	63,342	63,342	-	63,342	-	-
Z	Area Based Grant	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
AA	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	-	-	8,353	8,353	-	8,353	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
AB	Ensuring safer communities by providing the framework to prevent and respond to emergencies	-	-79	123	44	-	44	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
AC	Providing a more efficient, effective and transparent planning system	-	-	50	50	-	50	-	-

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating A in A
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8
<b>RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework</b>								
-	197,283	25,346,745	25,544,028	33,565	25,510,463		-	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Valuation Services							
-	172,211	-	172,211	-	172,211		-	-
B	Best Value Inspection Subsidies to public corporations & Best Value Intervention costs							
-	21,755	-	21,755	-	21,755		-	-
C	Local Government research and publicity, boundary reviews: mapping costs							
-	3,238	-	3,238	65	3,173		-	-
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>								
D	Revenue Support Grants							
-	-	3,587,946	3,587,946	1,500	3,586,446		-	-
E	Non-Domestic Rates Payments							
-	-	20,500,000	20,500,000	-	20,500,000		-	-
F	London governance							
-	-	48,006	48,006	-	48,006		-	-
G	Other grants and payments							
-	79	489,663	489,742	32,000	457,742		-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>								
H	Non-Domestic Rates outturn adjustments and Local Authority Business Growth Incentive							
-	-	701,709	701,709	-	701,709		-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>								
I	Non-Departmental Public Bodies							
-	-	19,421	19,421	-	19,421		-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
<b>335,129</b>	<b>1,244,502</b>	<b>35,931,553</b>	<b>37,511,184</b>	<b>227,697</b>	<b>37,283,487</b>		<b>95,525</b>	<b>1,053</b>

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>36,947,952</b>	<b>335,535</b>	<b>37,283,487</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	48,279	47,246	95,525
Less Non-operating A-in-A	903	150	1,053
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>47,376</b>	<b>47,096</b>	<b>94,472</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	6,924	-600	6,324
Depreciation	-37,277	1,071	-36,206
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-4,172	-65,500	-69,672
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-10	-10
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	735,033	-	735,033
Use of provisions	11,270	55,052	66,322
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>711,778</b>	<b>-9,987</b>	<b>701,791</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>37,707,106</b>	<b>372,644</b>	<b>38,079,750</b>



## Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	<b>£'000</b>			
	<b>Present Provision</b>		<b>New Provision</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>
Operating income not classified as A in A	1,038,400	<i>1,038,400</i>	1,099,927	<i>1,099,927</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,038,400</b>	<b><i>1,038,400</i></b>	<b>1,099,927</b>	<b><i>1,099,927</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	289,429
RfR 2	-
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>289,429</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	11,483,595
RfR 2	25,510,463
Non-voted	-1,099,927
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>35,894,131</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>36,183,560</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	37,283,487
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-1,099,927
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>29,941,092</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>37,283,487</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-1,099,927
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>36,183,560</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-10
Capital grants	-860,640
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-7,981
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	293,300
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-5,259,167
Unallocated resource provision	22,424
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-430,394
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>29,941,092</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	29,093,528
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	847,564

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>94,472</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	5,103,674
Capital grants	860,640
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	1,230,038
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	213,976
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>7,502,800</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	7,502,800
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Peter Housden, Permanent Head of the Department for Communities and Local Government

**Request for Resources 2:** Lindsay Bell, Additional Accounting Officer and Acting Director General of the Local Government and Regeneration Group of the Department

Peter Housden as the Accounting Officer of the Department for Communities and Local Government has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department for Communities and Local Government.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

In accordance with the Managing Public Money Requirement the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and the Additional Accounting Officer (s) and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>45,700</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	45,700
<b>Programme</b>	<b>148,432</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	28,990
EU Income	66,318
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	18,257
Interest and dividends	5,935
Other income (including receipts)	28,932
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>194,132†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: research and administrative services, fee paying enquiries, dissemination and sales of information, royalties, the loan, hire and storage of equipment, seminars, patent rights, conferences and publications (in print and non-print media); sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors towards the cost of research and surveys; other government departments including agencies and non-departmental public bodies and overseas government; receipts from the European Union; adjustments to commuted loan charges or residual loan charge grants; pooled housing capital receipts from local authorities; housing revenue receipts from local authorities; donations; receipts from the Housing Corporation; charges for services provided by leasehold valuation tribunals and other receipts by Rent Assessment Panels;</p> <p>recovered grants relating to housing and regeneration programmes; charges made by the Planning Inspectorate executive agency in England and Wales; receipts from inspections by Crown Property Inspection Group; dividend payment from Ordnance Survey; dividend payment from the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre and interest payments on voted loans; receipts from other government departments for research in support of fire and rescue services; receipts from medical appeals to cover BUPA expenditure; receipts from regional fire and rescue control centres building developers;</p> <p>interest payments on deemed and voted loans made to the Fire Service College; dividend payment from the Fire Service College; receipts from Firelink contractor; the disposal of land, buildings, water stores, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; recoveries of seconded staff salaries; receipts for the use of accommodation; rental income and receipts from property and land; legal claims, including extra-contractual claims for defective work, awards of court costs and out of court settlements; residual items from the sale of the Building Research Establishment; receipts associated with the Emergency Fire Services; receipts from devolved administrations in relation to Firelink; former SRB programme receipts; and the sale of Property Services Agency businesses.</p>	
<b>RfR 2: Providing for effective devolved decision making within a national framework</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>33,565</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	65
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	32,000
Other income (including receipts)	1,500
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>33,565†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors towards the cost of research and publicity; the Home Office; repayments by employees of valuation tribunals of loans advanced to purchase cars; rental income and receipts from accommodation leased from or shared with valuation tribunal offices; and fines passed on by the Ministry of Justice; repayment of capital grants by local authorities.</p>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>227,697</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

£'000

2008-09

**RfR 1: Improving the quality of life by creating thriving, inclusive and sustainable communities in all regions**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,053</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	940
Loan, etc, repayments	113
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,053†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the disposal of land, buildings, plant, equipment, machinery, vehicles and capital assets; the loan, hire or storage of equipment; repayment of deemed and voted loans made to the Queen Elizabeth II Conference Centre and the Fire Service College; receipts from the Housing Corporation and the sale of PSA businesses.

<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,053</b>
-----------------------------------	--------------

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Housing Revenue Account Subsidy $\Delta$	806,627	806,627
Large Scale Voluntary Transfer Levy●	16,300	16,300
Pooled Capital Receipts from Local Authorities●	167,000	167,000
European Union Solidarity Fund●	110,000	110,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,099,927</b>	<b>1,099,927</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Change			New DEL	
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	-10,269	21,879	28,619,670	473,858	29,093,528
<i>of which:†</i>					
Administration budget	-260	1,500	289,429	1,500	290,929
Near-cash in RDEL	-83,298	94,908	28,512,160	427,069	28,939,229
Capital DEL††	-371,459	531,159	2,277,097	5,225,703	7,502,800
Less Depreciation†††	1,071	8,848	-36,206	-5,889	-42,095
Total DEL	-380,657	561,886	30,860,561	5,693,672	36,554,233

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	228,750



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1- X	Housing Corporation ♥	1,202,000
RfR1- X	English Partnerships - Urban Regeneration Agency ♥	64,378
RfR1- X	Leasehold Advisory Service ♥	1,225
RfR1- X	Homes and Communities Agency♥	2,352,000
RfR1- X	Tenant Services Authority♥	36,165
RfR1- X	Thames Gateway South East England Development Agency♥	2,485
RfR1- X	Thames Gateway Thurrock Urban Development Corporation♥	32,800
RfR1- X	Thames Gateway London Urban Development Corporation♥	43,200
RfR1- X	Other Growth Areas: West Northamptonshire Urban Development Corporation♥	21,219
RfR1- X	Other Growth Areas: English Partnerships Urban Regeneration Agency♥	800
RfR1- AA	Community Development Foundation ♥	1,500
RfR1- AA	Firebuy ♥	6,853
RfR2- I	Valuation Tribunal Service ♥	11,136
RfR2- I	Standards Board for England ♥	8,285
		<b>3,784,046</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
<b>Statutory</b>	
Fire Service Act 1947 s17 and the Fire Service (Discipline Regulations) 1985. Liability to litigation by Fire Authorities resulting from delays in processing appeals to the Secretary of State.	220
Housing Association Act 1987, s84 Indemnity of building society mortgages for shared ownership schemes.	175
Indemnity given for the Land Stabilisation Project to proceed in Northwich under Section 1 of the Derelict Land Act 1982	25,000
<b>Non-Statutory</b>	
Possible administrative irregularities ( Article 4 and 10 checks) in respect of the European Regional Development Fund Programme, where approximately 50% of the total irregularities value would not be recovered due to insolvency occurring.	24,900
Three Local Authorities (Corby, Slough and Cannock Chase) have launched legal action against the Department for underpayment of the Local Authority Business Growth Incentive Scheme grant. There is a chance that the Court will rule in favour of the Local Authorities. This would result in an additional payment to the Local Authorities.	101,700
Possible obligations from Employment Tribunal decision including asbestos claims against the Department.	4,200
Potential payments under the Housing Revenue Account Subsidy ( HRAS ) scheme relating to outstanding liabilities.	Unquantifiable
Liability to pay grant in future years relating to the annual gap-funding agreements for negative values transfers of council housing stocks	561,944
Ex-gratia payments which may possibly be made to appellants or other appeal parties who have incurred abortive costs following an error made by the Planning Inspectorate.	50
Possible ex-gratia payments in relation to Housing and Planning	Unquantifiable
Possible obligations from Employment Tribunal decisions	Unquantifiable
Other Employment Tribunal decisions.	10
Charging of VAT on building rental	182
Indemnity given to the Nationwide Building Society as lender for claims relating to the treatment or removal of asbestos in connection with housing stock transfers.	Unquantifiable

---

Indemnity given to the Fire and Rescue Services in respect of possible incidents as a result of mass decontamination	Unquantifiable
Where bodies outside boundary (see Note 33 of resource accounts) are unable to meet their own liabilities, then there is no reason to believe that the department's future sponsorship and future Parliamentary approval will not be forthcoming.	Unquantifiable
Possible obligations to repay EC funds in respect of the 1994-1999 European Regional Development Fund programmes for projects which were formally closed by 31st March 2003.	76,000
Possible financial corrections for irregularities with EC funds in respect of the 2000-2006 European Regional Development Fund programmes.	62,000
Possible financial corrections in relation to the Interreg programme and for European Regional Development Fund projects undertaken by Business Links.	11,000
Litigations costs possibly due to unsuccessful attempts to resist High Court challenges.	450

---

# Home Office

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Working together to protect the public</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>		
Section F	Increase in near-cash OCE to meet UKBA's strategic objective to 'secure our borders and control migration for the benefit of our country'.	16,000,000	
	<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u>		
Section H	Admin near-cash to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	2,000,000	
Section H	OCE near-cash to market the anti-burglary campaign.	80,000	
	Drawdown of Admin near-cash to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets as follows:		
Section D		4,800,000	
Section H		21,678,000	
	Drawdown of OCE near-cash to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.		
Section A		3,200,000	
Section H		7,825,000	
	Drawdown of OCE non cash to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets as follows:		
Section A	OCE non cash	4,600,000	
Section H	OCE non cash	24,530,000	
<b><u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u></b>			
Section H	Reduction in admin near cash spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to the Ministry of Justice for central support costs.		-546,000
Section H	Reduction in admin near cash spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills for the Skills Strategy for Government.		-72,000
Section F	Increase in grant spending to fund the additional costs of the 'Leaving care' programme. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL from the Department for Children, Schools and Families.	6,000,000	
Section F	Increase in OCE near-cash spending for gratis visa fees relating to the 2008 UEFA Cup Final. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office.	104,000	
Section D	Reduction in OCE near cash spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to the Ministry of Defence for counter terrorism research.		-3,404,000

Section F	Reduction in OCE near-cash spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office to help meet the costs of migration policies.		-4,700,000
Section H	Reduction in admin near cash costs following the Home Office and Ministry of Justice Machinery of Government transfer effected in the Winter Supplementary Estimate 2007-08.		-23,931,000
Section B	Reduction in OCE near-cash spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to fund the Ministry of Justice's additional costs of implementing the provisions of the Violent Crime Reduction Act.		-1,805,000
Section K	Reduction in grant spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to the Welsh Assembly to fund the drug intervention programme.		-6,495,000
Section D	Reduction in OCE near-cash spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to the Cabinet Office.		-10,000,000
Section F	Reduction in OCE near cash spending. This is a re-allocation of resource DEL to the Ministry of Justice to facilitate the automatic deportation of foreign criminals.		-829,000
<u>Transfers from resource spending to capital spending (capital grants)</u>			
Section A	OCE from section A. This is a transfer from resource to capital DEL to fund the additional capital expenditure of the Forensic Science Service.	19,000,000	-19,000,000
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in- aid ( not offset by changes in spending)</u>			
Section F	Increase in programme income to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets. Associated expenditure is shown in the 'Changes in non budget spending' section below.		-680,000
<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>			
Section J	Reduction in grant expenditure to reflect the revised forecast of recovered asset Cfer income.		-15,500,000
Section D	Re-profiling of OCE near-cash from 2008-09 to 2009-10 and 2010-11.		-48,000,000
<u>Other changes</u>			
<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>			
Section L	Current (£4m) and capital (£0.5m) grants from section J to reflect the transfer of the Olympics budget to the Office for Security and Counter Terrorism .	4,500,000	-4,500,000
Section J	Grants from section A for recovered asset payments to police forces.	77,500,000	-77,500,000
Section D	Grants from section J converted to OCE near cash following the transfer of the Olympics budget to the Office for Security and Counter Terrorism.	5,000,000	-5,000,000
Section E	Admin near cash from section B to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	2,674,000	-2,674,000
Section E	OCE near cash from section B to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	1,220,000	-1,220,000
Section N	Grants from section K to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	15,394,000	-15,394,000
Section K	Grants from section E to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	2,514,000	-2,514,000
Section J	Grants from section K to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	7,000,000	-7,000,000

Section X	OCE from grants in section P to cover impairment charges arising from the sale of RAF Coltishall.	4,000,000	-4,000,000
	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
Section J	Grant to the Independent Police Complaints Commission to fund additional casework.		-1,000,000
Section F	OCE near cash to the Serious Organised Crime Agency for accommodation costs.		-372,000
Section J	Grant to the Serious Organised Crime Agency to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.		-4,500,000
Section J	Grant to the National Policing Improvement Agency to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.		-6,500,000
Section D	OCE to the departmental unallocated provision.		-4,800,000
Section A	OCE near cash to the Serious Organised Crime Agency. The associated increase in grant in aid is shown in the 'Changes in non budget spending' section below.		-3,200,000
	<u>Changes in non-budget spending</u>		
Section Q	Increase in grant-in aid as a result of additional budgetary cover funding from section J to the Independent Police Complaints Commission.	1,000,000	
Section R	Increase in grant in aid as a result of a transfer of budgetary cover from section F to the Serious Organised Crime Agency.	372,000	
Section R	Increase in grant in aid to the Serious Organised Crime Agency. This follows transfer of capital from section A to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets (£10m) and from section D for the counter terrorism strategy (£1.5m). The reduction in capital is shown under the 'Changes to/from non voted spending' heading of the 'Changes in capital' section below.	11,500,000	
Section R	Increase in grant in aid to the Serious Organised Crime Agency to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	4,500,000	
Section U	Increase in grant in aid to the National Policing Improvement Agency to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	6,500,000	
Section R	Increase in grant in aid from section A to provide sufficient budgetary cover for the Serious Organised Crime Agency. The reduction in DEL cover is shown in the 'Transfers to/from non voted spending' section above.	3,200,000	
Section W	Increase in OCE to meet the UKBA's cost of refunding fines to carriers.	37,000	
Section S	Increase in grant in aid to the Office of the Immigration services Commissioner to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets. The income associated with this expense is shown in the 'Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (not offset by changes in spending) ' section above.	680,000	
	<u>Transfers from capital to capital grants</u>		
Section J	Capital from various sections to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets. Outgoing capital transfers show on the 'Transfers within the estimate' heading in the 'Changes in capital' section below.	38,084,000	
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
Section B	Increase in programme income and near-cash spending for victim support.	379,000	-379,000

<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>295,871,000</b>	<b>-275,515,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>20,356,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>20,356,000</b>

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 1: Working together to protect the public****Changes related to movements in budgets**Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

Reduction in capital. This is a re-allocation of capital DEL to the following for the counter terrorism strategy.

Section D	Cabinet Office	-3,470,000
Section D	Ministry of Justice	-2,490,000

**Other changes**Transfers to/from non-voted spending

Section A	Capital to the Serious Organised Crime Agency to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets. The resulting increase in grant in aid is shown under the 'Changes in non budget spending' heading of the 'Changes in resources' section above.	-10,000,000
Section D	Capital to the Serious Organised Crime Agency for the counter terrorism strategy. The resulting increase in grant in aid is shown under the 'Changes in non budget spending' heading of the 'Changes in resources' section above.	-1,500,000

Transfers within the Estimate

Section D	Capital from section A to reflect the transfer of the Olympics budget to the Office for Security and Counter Terrorism.	2,900,000	-2,900,000
Section F	Capital from section D to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets.	9,203,000	-9,203,000
	Capital to capital grants in section J to reflect the latest forecast breakdown of delegated budgets. Capital was taken from the following sections:		
Section D			-14,690,000
Section G			-20,394,000
Section H			-3,000,000

The balancing capital grants entry is shown under the 'Transfer from capital to capital grants' heading of the 'Changes in resources' section above.

Changes in non-operating appropriations -in - aid (not offset by changes in spending)

Section F	Increase in capital income and expenditure to reflect the disposal of land and buildings at Coltishall.	5,520,000	-5,520,000
-----------	---	-----------	------------

<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>17,623,000</b>	<b>-73,167,000</b>
----------------------	-------------------	--------------------

---

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-55,544,000</b>
<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>	<b>-55,544,000</b>

---

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £94,697,000.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



---

# Home Office

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Working together to protect the public</b>	<b>20,356,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	20,356,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>94,697,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Home Office on:

### **RfR 1: Working together to protect the public**

Police; set-up costs, loans and investments in the Forensic Science Service; registration of forensic practitioners; emergency planning; the prevention and treatment of drug abuse; crime reduction and prevention; regulation of the private security industry; criminal justice planning system and other services related to crime; identity cards; identity management; counter-terrorism and intelligence; control of immigration and nationality; passports; work permits; support for asylum seekers, refugees (including the provision of loans) and VCS refugee organisations; firearms compensation and related matters; claims by local authorities for the Kosovan evacuees special grant; support to local authorities, including Area Based Grants; payments to other Government departments; payments of grant and grant-in-aid to organisations promoting Home Office objectives, (including Non-Departmental Public Bodies); the administration and operation of the department; and associated non-cash items.

The **Home Office** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Working together to protect the public</b>			21,415	1,059	20,356	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Police	107,755	-57,900	-	-57,900	49,855
B	Crime reduction	71,531	2,468	379	2,089	73,620
D	Office of Security and Counter terrorism	312,619	-56,404	-	-56,404	256,215
E	Drugs	26,177	-6,408	-	-6,408	19,769
F	UK Border Agency	1,015,874	16,203	680	15,523	1,031,397
H	Central services	246,211	31,564	-	31,564	277,775
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
J	Police grants	5,369,774	85,584	-	85,584	5,455,358
K	Crime Reduction and Drugs grants	237,132	-41,375	-	-41,375	195,757
L	Office for Security and Counter Terrorism grants	597,414	4,500	-	4,500	601,914
N	Area Based Grants	76,539	15,394	-	15,394	91,933
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
P	Police Superannuation	549,000	-4,000	-	-4,000	545,000
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
Q	Independent Police Complaints Commission	31,747	1,000	-	1,000	32,747
R	Serious Organised Crime Agency	445,431	19,572	-	19,572	465,003

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
S	Office of the Immigration Service Commissioner	3,481	680	-	680	4,161
U	National Policing Improvement Agency	540,605	6,500	-	6,500	547,105
W	Fine refunds to carriers	-	37	-	37	37
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
X	Impairments	-	4,000	-	4,000	4,000
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>21,415</b>	<b>1,059</b>	<b>20,356</b>	

### Capital and Cash

		<b>£'000</b>		
		Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
	Total Capital Expenditure	333,621	-50,024	283,597
	Non-Operating A in A	-	5,520	5,520
	<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>10,303,130</b>	<b>94,697</b>	<b>10,397,827</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

		Resources					Capital		
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>RfR 1: Working together to protect the public</b>		<b>514,076</b>	<b>2,420,054</b>	<b>8,560,550</b>	<b>11,494,680</b>	<b>1,352,214</b>	<b>10,142,466</b>	<b>283,597</b>	<b>5,520</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Police	19,401	50,954	23,601	93,956	44,101	49,855	38,235	-
B	Crime reduction	28,705	26,912	39,992	95,609	21,989	73,620	502	-
C	Criminal Records Bureau	99,986	-	-	99,986	99,986	-	-	-
D	Office of Security and Counter terrorism	24,593	97,529	134,093	256,215	-	256,215	3,340	-
E	Drugs	5,363	1,321	13,085	19,769	-	19,769	-	-
F	UK Border Agency	109,964	1,579,927	12,000	1,701,891	670,494	1,031,397	210,520	5,520
G	Identity and passport service	3,147	477,362	-	480,509	382,379	98,130	26,000	-
H	Central services	222,917	182,012	11	404,940	127,165	277,775	5,000	-
I	European Refugee Fund	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
J	Police grants	-	-	5,455,358	5,455,358	-	5,455,358	-	-
K	Crime Reduction and Drugs grants	-	-	195,757	195,757	-	195,757	-	-
L	Office for Security and Counter Terrorism grants	-	-	601,914	601,914	-	601,914	-	-
M	UK Border Agency	-	-	381,265	381,265	-	381,265	-	-
N	Area Based Grants	-	-	91,933	91,933	-	91,933	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
O	Police superannuation	-	-	-	-	6,100	-6,100	-	-

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
P	Police Superannuation	-	-	545,000	545,000	-	545,000	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
Q	Independent Police Complaints Commission	-	-	32,747	32,747	-	32,747	-	-
R	Serious Organised Crime Agency	-	-	465,003	465,003	-	465,003	-	-
S	Office of the Immigration Service Commissioner	-	-	4,161	4,161	-	4,161	-	-
T	Loan charges	-	-	9,669	9,669	-	9,669	-	-
U	National Policing Improvement Agency	-	-	547,105	547,105	-	547,105	-	-
V	Independent Safeguarding Authority	-	-	7,855	7,855	-	7,855	-	-
W	Fine refunds to carriers	-	37	-	37	-	37	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
X	Impairments	-	4,000	-	4,000	-	4,000	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								<b>283,597</b>	<b>5,520</b>
	<b>514,076</b>	<b>2,420,054</b>	<b>8,560,550</b>	<b>11,494,680</b>	<b>1,352,214</b>	<b>10,142,466</b>			

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>10,122,110</b>	<b>20,356</b>	<b>10,142,466</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	333,621	-50,024	283,597
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	5,520	5,520
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>333,621</b>	<b>-55,544</b>	<b>278,077</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-21,460	-24,530	-45,990
Depreciation	-110,834	-8,600	-119,434
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-304	-	-304
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	4,971	30,000	34,971
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-36,846	133,015	96,169
Use of provisions	11,872	-	11,872
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-152,601</b>	<b>129,885</b>	<b>-22,716</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>10,303,130</b>	<b>94,697</b>	<b>10,397,827</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	<b>£'000</b>			
	<b>Present Provision</b>		<b>New Provision</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>
Operating income not classified as A in A	156,000	<i>156,000</i>	125,000	<i>125,000</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>156,000</b>	<b><i>156,000</i></b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b><i>125,000</i></b>

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	398,671
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>398,671</u>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	9,743,795
Non-voted	-125,000
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>9,618,795</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>10,017,466</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	10,142,466
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-125,000
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>9,538,781</b>

---



## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>10,142,466</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-125,000
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>10,017,466</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-287,987
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-9,706
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	1,000
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-170,329
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-11,663
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>9,538,781</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	8,995,881
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	542,900

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>278,077</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	215,997
Capital grants	287,987
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	73,316
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	11,663
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>867,040</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	867,040
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir David Normington, Permanent Head of Department

Sir David Normington as the Accounting Officer of the Home Office has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Home Office.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

£'000

2008-09

#### RfR 1: Working together to protect the public

<b>Administration</b>	<b>115,405</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	115,405
Other income (including receipts)	-
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,236,809</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	795,216
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	382,379
Interest and dividends	1,100
Pension scheme related income	6,100
Other income (including receipts)	52,014
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,352,214†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from government departments, overseas Governments, sale and hire of vehicles, plant, machinery, land and buildings, rent, accommodation charges, sale of equipment and scrap, recoveries of VAT, tax rebates, recovery of salaries of staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, repayment services, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, telex, telephone, postal and bank charge recoveries, tax rebates.

Also: European Fast Stream receipts from the Cabinet Office, subsidies under the Welfare to Work programme, contributions towards grant programmes, training services, profit on the sale of capital assets, compensation and insurance, contributions towards criminal justice system initiatives, rebates and commission from service contracts, payments from Health Authorities, payments from the Scottish Executive, Northern Ireland Office and the National Assembly for Wales and from the Learning and Skills Council, the Heritage Lottery Fund and Sport England.

Payment of dividends and repayment of principal and interest on the deemed and long-term loans by the Forensic Science Service, receipts from police training courses and repayment services, police examinations board, Police National Computer Organisation repayment services, loan of specialised equipment, repayment of support for Police Dependents Trust, National Identification Bureau-subject access fees, HM Inspectorate of Constabulary inspection, Superintendents Association contribution to police negotiating machinery, research repayment services and sub-bureaux contributions to Interpol subscription, payments in respect of the lease of Allington Towers, fees for licence for production, supply, possession, import and export of controlled drugs, police services superannuation transfer values received from local authorities, fees for documents of identity: receipts under the Data Protection Acts 1984 and 1998 and Freedom of Information Act 2000.

Charges for provision of additional (or special) immigration services, receipts in connection with the Channel Tunnel, from carrying companies for any expenses incurred in respect of certain persons detained or liable to be detained under Immigration Act 1971 and Immigration and Nationality Act 1999, fees under the British Nationality Acts 1948 and 1981, fees for Certificates of Entitlement for Right of Abode, fees for passports in respect of services to individual applicants, fees for work permits and after entry charges under the Asylum and Immigration Act 2002, recoveries related to passport search fees, receipts under the Misuse of Drugs Act 1971, fees payable to the Commissioner for the Registration of Immigration Advisors.

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,352,214</b>
-------------------------------	------------------

---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

£'000

2008-09

---

**RfR 1: Working together to protect the public**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>5,520</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	5,520
Other income (including receipts)	-

---

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>5,520†</b>
--------------------	---------------

*† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid arising from the recovery of income from the sale of land, buildings, plant, equipment, vehicles and other capital assets and contributions to criminal justice system initiatives.*

---

<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>5,520</b>
-----------------------------------	--------------

---

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

---

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Income</b>	<b>Provision <i>Receipts</i></b>
Regulatory fees <sup>Φ</sup>	124,000	<i>124,000</i>
Carriers liability receipts <sup>●</sup>	1,000	<i>1,000</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>125,000</b>	<b><i>125,000</i></b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL	
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	26,543	-32,161	8,233,339	762,542	8,995,881
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	27,860	-28,478	398,671	-	398,671
Near-cash in RDEL	-2,587	-3,031	8,071,611	723,818	8,795,429
Capital DEL ††	1,540	11,500	577,727	289,313	867,040
Less Depreciation †††	-4,600	-	-115,434	-56,284	-171,718
Total DEL	23,483	-20,661	8,695,632	995,571	9,691,203

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,357,734

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - E3	Grant to the Independent Custody Visiting Association	150
RfR1 - E3	Grant to the Council for the Registration of Forensic Practitioners	300
RfR1 - E3	National Appropriate Adult Network	75
RfR1 - E3	UK Central Authority	185
RfR1 - E3	NSPCC Advice Line	100

---

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR - Q	Independent Police Complaints Commission ♥	32,747
RfR - R	Serious Crime Organisation Agency ♥	465,003
RfR - S	Office of the Immigration Services Commissioner ♥	4,161
RfR - U	National Policing Improvement Agency ♥	547,465
RfR - V	Independent Safeguarding Authority ♥	7,855

---





# Charity Commission

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>			
Section A1	To pay for the costs associated with making ready the Commission's new accommodation at Fox Court. The Commission is due to leave its current London accommodation in June 2009 for Fox Court.	1,050,000	
<u>Transfers to/from central funds</u>			
Section A1	Take up of remaining £400k from modernisation fund (£3.0million agreed as part of CSR 07 settlement). Funds to be used in making ready its new accommodation at Fox Court in London.	400,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>1,450,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>1,450,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>1,450,000</b>	

### **Changes in capital**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b>RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>			
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL End-Year flexibility</u>			
Section A7	To pay for the costs associated with making ready the Commission's new accommodation at Fox Court. The Commission is due to leave its current London accommodation in June 2009 for Fox Court.	400,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>400,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>400,000</b>	
<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>		<b>400,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,850,000.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Charity Commission

---

## Part I

---

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>	<b>1,450,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,450,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,850,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Charity Commission on:

**RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity**

Administration, capital expenditure and associated non-cash items.

The **Charity Commission** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>		1,450	-	1,450	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration	30,972	1,450	-	1,450	32,422
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		1,450	-	1,450	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	700	400	1,100
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>30,522</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>32,372</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity</b>								
34,126	-	-	34,126	1,704	32,422	1,100		-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A Administration								
34,126	-	-	34,126	1,704	32,422	1,100		-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
34,126	-	-	34,126	1,704	32,422	1,100		-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	30,972	1,450	32,422
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	700	400	1,100
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>1,100</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-150	-	-150
Depreciation	-820	-	-820
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-180	-	-180
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1,150</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>30,522</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>32,372</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	32,422
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>32,422</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>32,422</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	32,422
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>32,422</b>



## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>32,422</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>32,422</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>32,422</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	32,422
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,100</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,100</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,100
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Andrew Hind, Chief Executive of the Charity Commission

Andrew Hind as the Accounting Officer of the Charity Commission has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Charity Commission.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

£'000

2008-09

#### RfR 1: Giving the public confidence in the integrity of charity

<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,704</b>
-----------------------	--------------

*of which:*

Sale of goods and services	1,704
----------------------------	-------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,704†</b>
--------------------	---------------

*† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the sale of copies of documents, and amounts which relate to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office/Charity Commission joint International Outreach project, amounts which relate to funding from the Department for Communities and Local Government for the Faith and Social Cohesion Unit and sub-letting of part of the London Building.*

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,704</b>
-------------------------------	--------------

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL		£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total	
Resource DEL	1,450	-	32,422	-	32,422	
<i>of which:†</i>						
Administration budget	1,450	-	32,422	-	32,422	
Near-cash in RDEL	1,450	-	31,272	-	31,272	
Capital DEL††	400	-	1,100	-	1,100	
Less Depreciation†††	-	-	-820	-	-820	
Total DEL	1,850	-	32,702	-	32,702	

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,704



# Ministry of Justice

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### **RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all**

Section      Reason for Change

### Changes related to movements in budgets

#### Machinery of Government Changes

Transfer to The National Archives totalling £1,104,000

Subhead A1    i) Statutory Publications Office      -1,104,000

#### Take up of DEL End-Year Flexibility

Subhead K3	EYF drawdown of Core capital grants	3,200,000
Subhead F1	EYF drawdown in relation to Diana Princess of Wales Inquest	95,000
Subhead A2	EYF drawdown in relation to RAMP modernisation	5,000,000

#### DEL Reserve claims

Subhead A2	Drawdown in relation to Modernisation Fund	35,000,000
Subhead A2	Increase in near cash resource funding in relation to Prison Capacity Programme	15,000,000

#### Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

Transfers from the Home Office totalling £546,000 as follows:

Subhead A1	Corporate costs following Machinery of Government Change	546,000
------------	--	---------

Transfers to the Department for Innovation Skills and Universities totalling £2,179,000 as follows:

Subhead H2	i) Capacity expansion costs	-1,957,000
Subhead A1	ii) Government Skills funding	-222,000

Transfers to Department of Health totalling £28,318,000 as follows:

Subhead J2	i) Escorts and Bedwatches	-19,960,000
Subhead H2	ii) Health costs associated with additional prison capacity	-2,990,000
Subhead H2	iii) Health costs associated with additional prison capacity	-235,000
Subhead H2	iv) Health costs associated with additional prison capacity	-6,711,000

Subhead J2	vi) IDTS Clinical Funding		-200,000
Subhead M3	vii) Mental Health Review Tribunal	790,000	
Subhead E2	viii) Mental Health Review Tribunal	988,000	
	Transfers from the Department for Work and Pensions totalling £1,675,000 as follows:		
Subhead N3	i) ESA funding	760,000	
Subhead E2	ii) ESA funding	695,000	
Subhead E2	iii) Child Support Reform funding	220,000	
	Transfers to/from the Crown Prosecution Service totalling £2,639,000 as follows:		
Subhead B2	i) Liverpool Criminal Justice		-169,000
Subhead G2	ii) Virtual Courts Pilot	130,000	
Subhead A2	iii) Victims Surcharge		-2,600,000
	Transfers from Cabinet Office totalling £1,055,000 as follows:		
Subhead A2	i) In relation to the Parliamentary Counsel Office	1,055,000	
	Transfer from Department for Children, Schools and Families totalling £28,319,000 as follows:		
Subhead S3	i) Intensive Fostering	4,100,000	
Subhead S3	ii) Social Workers in Young Offenders Institutions	800,000	
Subhead S3	iii) Implementation of Youth Rehabilitation Order	680,000	
Subhead S3	iv) Young Offenders Education	22,739,000	
	<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>		
Subhead T3	Transfer of non cash (write back of provisions) from Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority	230,000,000	
Subhead O3	Transfer of non cash (depreciation) to Information Commissioner		-1,200,000
Subhead N3	Transfer of non cash (cost of capital) to Community Legal Service		-13,440,000
Subhead M3	Transfer of non cash (cost of capital) to Criminal Defence Service		-9,560,000
Subhead L3	Transfer of non cash (depreciation) to Legal Services Commission Admin		-690,000
Subhead L3	Transfer of non cash (cost of Capital) to Legal Services Commission Admin		-290,000
Subhead L3	Transfer of non cash (provisions) to Legal Services Commission Admin		-5,000,000
Subhead L3	Transfer of non cash (utilisation of provisions write back) to Legal Services Commission Admin	1,000,000	
Subhead X3	Transfer of non cash (depreciation) to Legal Services Board		-28,000
Subhead X3	Transfer of non cash (most of capital) to Legal Services Board		-30,000
	<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>		
Subhead V2	HMCS Impairment of assets	25,000,000	
Subhead Y2	NOMS Impairment of assets	430,000,000	
	<u>Other changes</u>		
	<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>		
E1 to A1	Transfer in relation to running costs of Access to Justice Group	129,000	-129,000

A1 to E1	Transfer in relation to costs associated with legal training	4,000	-4,000
A2 to B2	Transfer in relation to payroll costs	14,000	-14,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation to creation of CJC tracker	51,000	-51,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation to maintenance costs for video links	8,000	-8,000
G2 to A2	Transfer in relation to CJIT/MTU Aramis ongoing costs	109,000	-109,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation implementation of Children and Adoption Act 2006	5,000	-5,000
E2 to A2	Transfer in relation to movement of staff	312,000	-312,000
E2 to A2	Transfer in relation to movement of staff	439,000	-439,000
B2 to R3	Transfer in relation implementation of Children and Adoption Act 2006	40,000	-40,000
G2 to B2	Transfer in relation to supporting the EXISS link completion	118,000	-118,000
A2 to B2	Transfer in relation to RCJ Legal Training	19,000	-19,000
H2 to J2	Transfer in relation to Operating and project costs relating to new prison places in the Prisons Capacity Programme	41,085,000	-41,085,000
Q3 to H2	Transfer in respect of Probation Trusts not funded by Grant in Aid	117,717,000	-117,717,000
Q3 to H5	Transfer in respect of Probation Trusts not funded by Grant in Aid	6,427,000	-6,427,000
H2 to J2	Transfer in relation to funding of Escorts and maintainance costs.	15,660,000	-15,660,000
H2 to R3	Transfer in relation to providing funding to local area boards for the Bail Accommodation project.	111,000	-111,000
H2 to R3	Transfer in relation to providing funding to local area boards for the Alcohol Best Practice project.	125,000	-125,000
M3 to L3	Transfer in relation to Provider Readiness project	510,000	-510,000
M3 to L3	Transfer in relation to Tog Phase 2 project	500,000	-500,000
G2 to B2	Transfer in relation to Virtual Courts Pilot	51,000	-51,000
R3 to H2	Transfer in relation to providing funding for Probation Service Officers induction.	54,000	-54,000
A2 to W3	Transfer in relation to the creation of the Legal services Board	878,000	-878,000
N3 to M3	Transfer in relation to realignment of Legal Aid Fund between Criminal Defence Service and Community Legal Service	31,826,000	-31,826,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation to the Domestic Violence Project	26,000	-26,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation to the Victim and Witness Account	43,000	-43,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation to RFC Expenditure	98,000	-98,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation to Juror RFC	93,000	-93,000
B2 to A2	Transfer in relation to All White Jury Research	24,000	-24,000
B2 to G2	Transfer in relation to Sentencing & Advisory Panel	40,000	-40,000
H2 to I2	Transfer of Non cash in relation to additional prison places	3,326,000	-3,326,000
H2 to I2	Transfer in relation to additional prison places	2,482,000	-2,482,000
J2 to I2	Transfer in relation to the interventions group	301,000	-301,000
H2 to G2	Transfer in relation to the Interventions group	155,000	-155,000
J2 to I2	Transfer in relation VISOR funding for Contracted prisons	400,000	-400,000
H2 to G2	Transfer in relation to Attendance Centres	164,000	-164,000
G2 to H2	Transfer in relation to Partnerships Peter Sulley	50,000	-50,000
A2 to B2	Transfer in relation switch between capital and resource between A2J other and HMCS	500,000	-500,000
A2 to R3	Reversal of WSE entry to realign pensions provisions in the LAB	75,000,000	-75,000,000
A2 to B2	Pension Provision (non cash) for HMCS	200,000,000	-200,000,000

#### Changes in non-budget spending

Subhead O3	Transfer to Information Commissioner in relation to switch of resource to capital	840,000
Subhead X3	Transfer to Legal Services Board in relation to switch of resource to capital	72,000
Subhead R3	Transfer to National Probation Service (Local Area Boards) in relation to pension provisions	10,000,000
Subhead N3	Increase in cash requirement to pay creditors	24,300,000



<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A1 and A5	Reduction in resource and associated A-in-A in relation to Internal Audit division income no longer expected	-30,000	30,000
A1 and A5	Increase in resource and associated A-in-A in relation to Accommodation costs for SPO receivable from The National Archives	220,000	-220,000
A2 and A5	Reversal of WSE entry to correct NOMS A-in-A position	93,000,000	-93,000,000
H2 and H5	Reversal of WSE entry to correct NOMS A-in-A position	93,000,000	-93,000,000
J2 and J5	Increase in resource and associated A-in-A in relation to funding for Escorts and Bedwatches to be received from Department of Health	19,660,000	-19,660,000
J2 and J5	Increase in resource and associated A-in-A in relation to increase in anticipated recovery of income	6,040,000	-6,040,000
A2 and A5	Increase in resource and A-in-A in relation to Victims Surcharge	14,000,000	-14,000,000
J2 and J5	Increase in resource and A-in-A in relation to Accelerated Contest Funding	295,000	-295,000
G2 and G5	Increase in resource and A-in-A in relation to Accelerated Contest Funding	50,000	-50,000
B2 and B5	Increase in resource and A-in-A in relation to Accelerated Contest Funding	390,000	-390,000
A2 and A5	Increase in Resource and A-in-A in relation to Claims Management Regulation	350,000	-350,000
J2 and J5	Increase in Resource and A-in-A in relation to additional bedwatches and escorts	4,000,000	-4,000,000
J2 and J5	Increase in Resource and A-in-A in relation to MOJ SSC Project recovery	2,500,000	-2,500,000
J2 and J5	Increase in Resource and A-in-A in relation to YJB additional funding for resource projects	1,000,000	-1,000,000
H2 and H5	Increase in Resource and A-in-A in relation to YJB over recovery re major maintenance projects	1,000,000	-1,000,000
<b>Totals</b>		<b>1,547,379,000</b>	<b>-800,755,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>746,624,000</b>	

## RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interest of Scotland within the UK Government

<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for change</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL End-Year Flexibility</u>			
Subhead A1	Take up of End Year Flexibility	771,000	
Subhead B1	Take up of End Year Flexibility	109,000	
Subhead C2	Take up of End Year Flexibility	420,000	
<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>			
A5 to B5	Switch A-in-A from Scotland Office to the Office of the Advocate General	200,000	-200,000

Changes in non-budget spending

Subhead D3	Increase in grant payable to the Scottish Consolidated Fund	108,866,000	
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>110,366,000</b>	<b>-200,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 2</b>			<b>110,166,000</b>

**RfR3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for change</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
	<b><u>Other changes</u></b>		
	<u>Changes in non-budget spending</u>		
Subhead B3	Increase in grant payable to the Welsh Consolidated Fund	198,876,000	
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>198,876,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 3</b>			<b>198,876,000</b>
<b>Total changes in resources for Estimate</b>			<b>1,055,666,000</b>

**Changes in Capital****RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all**

<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for change</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
	<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>		
	<u>Take up of End Year Flexibility</u>		
Subhead A7	Drawdown in in capital in relation to 102 Petty France	131,000,000	
	<u>Spending Policy</u>		
Subhead H7	Return Capital in relation to Reserve claim drawn down in Winter Supplementary estimate as spend has been reprofiled into 2009-10		-67,000,000
	<b><u>Other changes</u></b>		
	<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>		
	Transfers from the Home Office totalling £2,490,000 as follows:		
Subhead J7	i) Provision of CCTV in Prisoner Communal Areas	1,500,000	
Subhead B7	ii) Provision of CCTV in Prisoner Communal Areas	990,000	

Transfers within the Estimate

B7 to E7	Capital funding for Tribunals	6,000,000	-6,000,000
G7 to B7	Transfer in relation to supporting the EXISS link completion	59,000	-59,000
G7 to B7	Transfer in relation to Virtual Courts Pilot	63,000	-63,000
B7 to A7	Transfer in relation switch between capital and resource between A2J other and HMCS	500,000	-500,000

Changes in non- operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in capital spending)

H7 and H8	Additional Disposals within NOMS HQ	6,500,000	-6,500,000
-----------	-------------------------------------	-----------	------------

Changes in non-budget spending

Subhead A7	Transfer capital to Legal Services Board		-72,000
Subhead A7	Transfer capital to Information Commissioner		-840,000

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>146,612,000</b>	<b>-81,034,000</b>
----------------------	--	--------------------	--------------------

<b><u>Total RfR 1</u></b>			<b>65,578,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	-------------------

<b><u>Total Changes in Capital for Estimate</u></b>			<b>65,578,000</b>
---	--	--	-------------------

- As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £564,758,000.
- Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Ministry of Justice

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all †</b>	<b>746,624,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government</b>	<b>110,166,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales</b>	<b>198,876,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,055,666,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>564,758,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Ministry of Justice on:

### **RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all**

HQ and associated offices; administration of the Judicial Pension Scheme, administration of the Office of the Information Commissioner and the Judicial Appointments Commission. Costs of running the Office for Judicial Complaints and the Judicial Appointments and Conduct Ombudsman, costs of running the offices of the Legal Services Ombudsman and the Legal Services Complaints Commissioner. Costs of operating the Legal Services Board and the associated Levy.

HM Courts Service as formed under the Courts Act 2003 and associated activities including fine income, netting off and asset recovery incentive scheme, receipts under the victims surcharge, pre-1990 loan charges debt payments, Justices Clerks' Societies, Proportionate Dispute Resolution project, Wider Markets Initiatives; Section 31 grants to Local Authorities; the Office of the Public Guardian and Court of Protection. The establishment and operation of the Supreme Court as formed under the Constitutional Reform Act 2005. The costs associated with the implementation of the Office of Legal Complaints.

Offices of Court Funds, Official Solicitor and Public Trustee; Legal Aid paid through the Criminal Defence Service and Community Legal Service; administration for the Legal Services Commission. Payment of Grant and grant in aid to organisations promoting Ministry of Justice objectives including NDPBs, administration of central government tribunals via the Tribunals Service (including Asylum); costs paid from central funds; the Appellate Committee of the House of Lords and the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; costs in relation to constitutional offices; Privy Council office; re-imburement of Lord Lieutenants' expenses; costs in relation to judicial training and the Judicial Offices for England & Wales.

Democracy and constitution, human rights workshops and surveys; promotion of information rights, electoral policy; boundaries and administration, including costs in relation to the policy on the conduct of all national elections and referenda in the UK and local elections, referenda in England & Wales (except certain referenda in Wales), payments in relation to the Electoral Administration Act 2006; establishment and maintenance of the Co-ordinated On-Line Record of Electors (CORE); funding of electoral pilot schemes; policy on the financing and regulation of political parties; citizen and youth engagement.

Parliamentary Boundary Commissions for England & Wales; research into constitution settlement/devolution, costs associated with the 'Governance of Britain' programme of constitutional renewal; conduct of MOJ's European and International business in the justice and home affairs field and the management of the UK's relationship with the Crown Dependencies. Contribution from the Treasury in respect of UK payments to the Hague Conference on Private International Law.

Judicial Exchange programmes; sponsorship of the British Institute of International and Comparative Law and bilateral training projects in China; Constitutional education programmes within schools, policy on coroner and cremation services; support to Local Authorities for additional coroner work, payments in relation to the royal inquest, applications for exhumations, cremated repatriated remains and the closing of burial grounds, other legal services; joint initiatives in the Criminal Justice System.

Criminal Policy and Programmes including offender management programmes and the National Probation Service, costs of running Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Prisons, costs of running Her Majesty's Inspectorate of Probation, funding for the Prisons & Probation Services Ombudsman. The Prevention and treatment of drug abuse; crime reduction and prevention; Criminal Injuries Compensation, Criminal Cases Review Commission, counter terrorism and intelligence.

Payments to local authorities in respect of local area agreements, secure accommodation placements, Prisons, Prison Service College, the Parole Board, Youth Justice Board, grants to 'Prisoners abroad', welfare to work schemes, payments to other government departments and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government**

Administration; the Boundary Commission for Scotland; payments of a grant to the Scottish Consolidated Fund; and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales**

Administration; Lord Lieutenants' expenditure; payments of a grant to the Welsh Consolidated Fund; and associated non-cash items.

The **Ministry of Justice** will account for this Estimate.

† The Statutory Publications Office was transferred from the Ministry of Justice to The National Archives on 12th December 2008. Within the overall changes sought in this estimate the specific changes relating to this Machinery of Government transfer are:

- a) The net resource requirement is reduced by £1,104,000;
- b) The net cash requirement is reduced by £1,104,000;

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000
						New
						Net Provision
						Change in Net
						Provision
						Change in A in A
						Change in Gross Provision
						Present Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all</b>						
						802,826
						56,202
						746,624
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Headquarters and Associated Offices	632,146	86,811	107,540	-20,729	611,417
B	HM Courts Service	947,184	200,495	390	200,105	1,147,289
E	Tribunals Service	297,627	1,027	-	1,027	298,654
F	Princess of Wales Inquest	397	95	-	95	492
G	Criminal Justice Reform	166,929	211	50	161	167,090
H	National Offender Management Service HQ	1,100,023	-49,180	-85,573	36,393	1,136,416
I	Prisons - Private Sector	271,626	6,509	-	6,509	278,135
J	Prisons - Public Sector	2,142,823	69,679	33,795	35,884	2,178,707
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
K	Legal Services Commission: Administration	127,530	1,010	-	1,010	128,540
L	Criminal Defence Service	1,178,229	31,606	-	31,606	1,209,835
M	Community Legal Service	895,826	-6,766	-	-6,766	889,060
Q	National Probation Services (local area boards)	920,787	-26,068	-	-26,068	894,719
R	Youth Justice Board	449,017	28,319	-	28,319	477,336
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
V	HMCS Revaluation Impairment AME	150,000	25,000	-	25,000	175,000

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
W	CORE Capital Grants to Local Authorities	-	3,200	-	3,200	3,200
<i>Non Budget</i>						
X	Legal Services Board	-	878	-	878	878
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
Y	NOMS Revaluation Impairment AME	-	430,000	-	430,000	430,000
<b>RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government</b>			<b>110,166</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>110,166</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Scotland Office	3,903	771	-200	971	4,874
B	Office of the Advocate General	2,921	109	200	-91	2,830
C	Boundary Commission for Scotland	300	420	-	420	720
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
D	Grant payable to the Scottish Consolidated Fund	24,753,235	108,866	-	108,866	24,862,101
<b>RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales</b>			<b>198,876</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>198,876</b>	
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
B	Grant payable to the Welsh Consolidated Fund	12,168,792	198,876	-	198,876	12,367,668
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>1,111,868</b>	<b>56,202</b>	<b>1,055,666</b>	

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
--	--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	----------------------

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	879,040	74,078	953,118
Non-Operating A in A	26,000	8,500	34,500
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>46,315,427</b>	<b>564,758</b>	<b>46,880,185</b>



**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all</b>									
470,064	7,086,427	3,876,837	11,433,328	1,087,191	10,348,237	952,252	34,500		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Headquarters and Associated Offices								
252,499	414,557	-	667,056	55,639	611,417	153,826	100		
B	HM Courts Service								
19,892	1,773,547	-	1,793,439	646,150	1,147,289	161,738	15,900		
C	Office of the Public Guardian and Court of Protection								
-	21,600	-	21,600	20,500	1,100	500	-		
D	Costs from Central Funds								
-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	-		
E	Tribunals Service								
24,954	303,330	-	328,284	29,630	298,654	9,000	-		
F	Princess of Wales Inquest								
492	-	-	492	-	492	-	-		
G	Criminal Justice Reform								
44,845	122,295	-	167,140	50	167,090	25,188	-		
H	National Offender Management Service HQ								
50,440	1,148,403	-	1,198,843	62,427	1,136,416	577,415	18,500		
I	Prisons - Private Sector								
-	278,135	-	278,135	-	278,135	-	-		
J	Prisons - Public Sector								
76,942	2,374,560	-	2,451,502	272,795	2,178,707	24,585	-		
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
K	Legal Services Commission: Administration								
-	-	128,540	128,540	-	128,540	-	-		
L	Criminal Defence Service								
-	-	1,209,835	1,209,835	-	1,209,835	-	-		
M	Community Legal Service								
-	-	889,060	889,060	-	889,060	-	-		
N	Information Commissioner's Office								
-	-	5,500	5,500	-	5,500	-	-		
O	Judicial Appointments Commission								
-	-	8,148	8,148	-	8,148	-	-		
P	Parole Board								

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

		Resources						Capital	
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
		-	-	8,360	8,360	-	8,360	-	-
Q	National Probation Services (local area boards)	-	-	894,719	894,719	-	894,719	-	-
R	Youth Justice Board	-	-	477,336	477,336	-	477,336	-	-
S	Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority	-	-	244,500	244,500	-	244,500	-	-
T	Criminal Cases Review Commission	-	-	6,761	6,761	-	6,761	-	-
U	Loan Charges	-	-	2,100	2,100	-	2,100	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
V	HMCS Revaluation Impairment AME	-	175,000	-	175,000	-	175,000	-	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
W	CORE Capital Grants to Local Authorities	-	-	3,200	3,200	-	3,200	-	-
<i>Non Budget</i>									
X	Legal Services Board	-	-	878	878	-	878	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
Y	NOMS Revaluation Impairment AME	-	430,000	-	430,000	-	430,000	-	-
<b>RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government</b>									
		<b>9,304</b>	<b>720</b>	<b>24,862,101</b>	<b>24,872,125</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>24,870,525</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Scotland Office	5,174	-	-	5,174	300	4,874	100	-
B	Office of the Advocate General	4,130	-	-	4,130	1,300	2,830	-	-
C	Boundary Commission for Scotland								

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

Resources						Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
-	720	-	720	-	720	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>							
D	Grant payable to the Scottish Consolidated Fund						
-	-	24,862,101	24,862,101	-	24,862,101	-	-
<b>RfR 3: To support the Secretary of State in discharging his role of representing Wales in the UK Government, representing the UK Government in Wales and ensuring the smooth working of the devolution settlement in Wales</b>							
7,858	60	12,367,668	12,375,586	-	12,375,586	766	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>							
<i>Central Government spending</i>							
A	Wales Office						
7,858	60	-	7,918	-	7,918	766	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>							
B	Grant payable to the Welsh Consolidated Fund						
-	-	12,367,668	12,367,668	-	12,367,668	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>							
487,226	7,087,207	41,106,606	48,681,039	1,088,791	47,594,348	953,118	34,500

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>46,538,682</b>	<b>1,055,666</b>	<b>47,594,348</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	879,040	74,078	953,118
Less Non-operating A-in-A	26,000	8,500	34,500
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>853,040</b>	<b>65,578</b>	<b>918,618</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-343,065	-21,136	-364,201
Depreciation	-546,328	-456,980	-1,003,308
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-246,316	-187,646	-433,962
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-1,242	-24	-1,266
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	24,300	24,300
Use of provisions	60,656	85,000	145,656
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,076,295</b>	<b>-556,486</b>	<b>-1,632,781</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>46,315,427</b>	<b>564,758</b>	<b>46,880,185</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	446,474
RfR 2	7,704
RfR 3	7,858
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>462,036</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	9,901,763
RfR 2	24,862,821
RfR 3	12,367,728
Non-voted	88,550
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>47,220,862</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>47,682,898</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	47,594,348
Non-voted expenditure	88,550
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>9,909,568</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>47,594,348</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	88,550
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>47,682,898</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-3,200
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-37,229,769
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-530,361
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-10,000
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>9,909,568</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	9,314,568
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	595,000

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>918,618</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	40,512
Capital grants	3,200
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>962,330</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	962,330
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Suma Chakrabarti, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 2:** David Middleton, Head of Scotland Office

**Request for Resources 3:** Alan Cogbill, Head of Wales Office

Sir Suma Chakrabarti as the Principal Accounting Officer of the Ministry of Justice has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The PAO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Ministry of Justice.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

In accordance with Managing Public Money requirement the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and the Additional Accounting Officer(s) and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing.



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

£'000

2008-09

#### RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all

<b>Administration</b>	<b>23,590</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	23,590
Other income (including receipts)	-
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,063,601</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	1,063,601
Other income (including receipts)	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,087,191†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: Civil court fees; receipts in relation to the victims surcharge, charges and receipts received. Fees charged by the Public Trustee, recoveries by the Official Solicitor, fees charged by the Office of the Public Guardian and Court of Protection; fees charged by the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council; recoveries from the Debt Management Office for the cost of administering funds in court. Recovery from the investment managers for the cost of administering the Commons Investment Schemes; recoveries for research and recommendation work undertaken by the Law Commission.

Recoveries from the National Insurance Fund for the cost of Social Security Commissioners, income from National Insurance Fund in relation to the Tribunals Appeals Service. Fees relating to the Office of the Information Commissioner and receipts in relation to data protection enquiries. Fees from nursery facilities and other fees; receipts from rents and receipts of premia on assignment of leases; service charges and site usage; recovery for magistrates' courts accommodation. Contributions paid by legally aided defendants in the higher courts.

Receipts of VAT refunds on contracted out services; Receipts in respect of judicial superannuation contributions and receipts from the Judicial Pensions supply estimate to fund administrative costs; receipts from the European Commission; receipts from all tribunals; receipts under the New Deal Scheme and receipts from Wider Markets Initiatives.

Receipts from Royal Licences; receipts in relation to Enforcement Improvement schemes; receipts in relation to the devolution Service Level Agreement; receipts in relation to parliamentary and European Parliamentary elections; receipts in relation to the use of DDJs as prison adjudicators. Receipts in relation to Legal Services Complaints Commission; receipts in relation to the Scottish CICAP remitted to the Tribunals service, receipts in relation to Claims Management Regulation; receipts in relation to Claims management Regulation; receipts in relation to Scotland Office secondees.

Contributions from the Royal Household in respect of coroners work. Receipts from government departments, sale of vehicles, plant, machinery, land and buildings, sale of equipment and scrap, tax rebates, recovery of staff costs for staff on loan or seconded to outside bodies, repayment services, payments for information and publications, private telephone calls, vending machines, telex, postal and bank charge recoveries. Receipts in respect of the Crown Office Fees.

European Fast stream receipts from the Cabinet Office, subsidies under the welfare for work programmes. Contributions towards grant programmes and training services. Profit on the sales of Capital assets, compensation and insurance, contributions towards criminal justice systems initiatives, rebates and commission from service contracts.

Payments from Health authorities, payments from the Scottish Executive, Northern Ireland Office and the National Assembly for Wales, and from the Learning and Skills Council, the Heritage Lottery Fund and Sport England. Share of gross profits from prison shops and from services purchased by staff etc from the activities of prison industries and farms from the supply of inmate labour and from other goods and services. Receipts in relation to Probation Boards and Trusts income. Agricultural subsidies from advertisements in the Prison Service News and from the sale of waste, payments from the Youth Justice Board and income arising from Machinery of Government changes.

---

**RfR 2: Overseeing the effective operation of the devolution settlement in Scotland and representing the interests of Scotland within the UK Government**

<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,600</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	1,600
Other income (including receipts)	-

---

<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>1,600†</b>
--------------------	---------------

*† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts in respect of rent, payments from other departments for legal services and other receipts.*

---

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,088,791</b>
-------------------------------	------------------

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

**£'000**

**2008-09**

---

**RfR 1: To promote the development of a modern, fair, cost effective and efficient system of justice for all**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>34,500</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	34,500

---

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>34,500†</b>
--------------------	----------------

*† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the disposal of land, buildings and surplus equipment.*

---

<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>34,500</b>
-----------------------------------	---------------

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL	
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	260,745	-196,995	5,880,642	3,433,926	9,314,568
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	195	-	462,036	-	462,036
Near-cash in RDEL	49,959	3,767	4,682,905	3,958,031	8,640,936
Capital DEL ††	68,778	912	921,818	40,512	962,330
Less Depreciation †††	-1,980	-4,918	-398,308	-8,203	-406,511
Total DEL	327,543	-201,001	6,404,152	3,466,235	9,870,387

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,123,291

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - N	Fawcett Society	42
RfR1 - N	National Association for Care & Resettlement of Offenders (NACRO)	2,413

---

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Grants in aid

---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - N	Information Commissioner ♥	5,500
RfR1 - O	Judicial Appointments Commission ♥	8,148
RfR1 - P	Parole Board ♥	8,360
RfR1 - Q	National Probation Service Local Area Boards ♥	894,719
RfR1 - R	Youth Justice Board ♥	477,336
RfR1 - S	Criminal Injuries Compensation Authority ♥	244,500
RfR1 - T	Criminal Cases Review Commission ♥	6,761
RfR1 - X	Legal Services Board ♥	878

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
The Prisons Service would be liable to meet any uninsured costs incurred by the privately managed prisons	Unquantifiable
The National Probation Service has reported the Provision of Indemnity to members of forty two local area Probation Boards to maintain the same status of indemnity that was provided by local authorities. The government has agreed that an individual board member should be indemnified against legal damages and costs arising from advice given, or actions done, honestly and in good faith in the execution of his or her board functions, except where the member has acted recklessly. (Minute 6th June 2005)	Unquantifiable
Mubarek Inquiry team Indemnity in relation to any legal action taken against the chairman or members of the Independent Inquiry into the death of Zahid Mubarek at the Feltham Young Offenders Institution. (Minute 10th March 2006)	Unquantifiable



# Northern Ireland Court Service

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>		
Subhead B3	To cover an increased requirement in near-cash admin costs due to a projected shortfall by Northern Ireland Legal Services Commission on legal aid expenditure. This is comprised of £9,316,000 near cash, plus an agreed draw down of £847,000 non cash and £9,837,000 capital, both to be utilised as near cash.	20,000,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
	<u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u>		
Subhead A2 to B3	Transfer of resources to finance increase in grant to the Northern Ireland Legal Services Commission (NILSC). In budgetary terms, the utilisation of savings on resource DEL (voted) are being used to cover an increase in resource DEL spending (non-voted) by NILSC. Transfer from Subhead A2 to Subhead B3.	2,000,000	-2,000,000
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
Subhead A2 and A5	Increased income of £1,000,000 to reflect an increase in the fee rates and additional work income. This will be offset against additional costs to dispose of civil fee business. The appropriations-in-aid are classified as administrative income and so the additional fee income will reduce the administration cost limit by £1,000,000.	1,000,000	-1,000,000
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>23,000,000</b>	<b>-3,000,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>20,000,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>20,000,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £20,000,000.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



# Northern Ireland Court Service

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland †</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	20,000,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Northern Ireland Court Service on:

### RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland

Operation of the courts; Pensions Appeal Tribunal; Office of the Social Security and Child Support Commissioners; the Traffic Penalty Tribunal; the Northern Ireland Valuation Tribunal; Criminal Injuries Compensation Appeals Panel Northern Ireland; policy and legislation; accommodation services; grants to sundry bodies and associated non-cash items; grant of funding for the provision of publicly funded legal services; grant in aid to support the administration of the Northern Ireland Legal Services Commission; grant in aid to support the administration of the Northern Ireland Judicial Appointments Commission; Tribunal Reform; and associated non-cash costs.

The **Northern Ireland Court Service** will account for this Estimate.

† Pending passage of the Consolidated Fund (Appropriation) Act, urgent cash expenditure of £20,000,000 in respect of £20,000,000 resources supporting the service provided for under Subhead B3 will be met by repayable advances from the Contingencies Fund.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

<b>£'000</b>					
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland</b>					
		21,000	1,000	20,000	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Court and other legal services	58,974	-1,000	1,000	-2,000	56,974
<b>Non-Budget</b>					
B Legal Services Commission	65,000	22,000	-	22,000	87,000
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>21,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	

### Capital and Cash

<b>£'000</b>			
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	8,200	-	8,200
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>118,763</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>138,763</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland</b>								
23,493	58,456	88,565	170,514	25,000	145,514	8,200	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Court and other legal services							
23,493	58,456	25	81,974	25,000	56,974	8,200	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>								
B	Legal Services Commission							
-	-	87,000	87,000	-	87,000	-	-	
C	Judicial Appointments Commission							
-	-	1,540	1,540	-	1,540	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
23,493	58,456	88,565	170,514	25,000	145,514	8,200	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>125,514</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>145,514</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	8,200	-	8,200
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,200</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-6,293	-	-6,293
Depreciation	-8,658	-	-8,658
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-14,951</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-14,951</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>118,763</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>138,763</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	-1,507
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>-1,507</u>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	147,021
Non-voted	5,166
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>152,187</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>150,680</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	145,514
Non-voted expenditure	5,166
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>153,468</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>145,514</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	5,166
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>150,680</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	2,788
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>153,468</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	153,468
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>8,200</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>8,200</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	8,200
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** David A Lavery, Director of the NICS

David A Lavery as the Accounting Officer of the Northern Ireland Court Service has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Northern Ireland Court Service.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.



---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09</b>
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the effective and efficient administration of justice in Northern Ireland</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	25,000
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>25,000<sup>†</sup></b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: court fees paid by litigants in civil proceedings, fine monies arising from the payment of certain conditional offer fixed penalty notices to cover project costs incurred by the Northern Ireland Court Service and Northern Ireland Office, administration fees paid in respect of funds in court, monies recovered in respect of third party claims, recoveries from the National Insurance Fund for the costs of the Office of the Social Security and Child Support Commissioners and other fees and receipts received.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>25,000</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change		New DEL		
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	-2,000	22,000	56,974	96,494	153,468
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-1,000	-	-1,507	-	-1,507
Near-cash in RDEL	-2,000	22,000	42,023	93,706	135,729
Capital DEL ††	-	-	8,200	-	8,200
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-8,658	-441	-9,099
Total DEL	-2,000	22,000	56,516	96,053	152,569

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	25,000



# The National Archives

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

**RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government**

Section    Reason for Change

### Changes related to movements in budgets

#### Machinery of Government changes

Section A	Transfer of the Statutory Publications Office from the Ministry of Justice to The National Archives	1,104,000	
-----------	---	-----------	--

### Other changes

#### Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

Consolidation within the Estimate to reflect the operational structure of The National Archives

Section B	Transfer from subhead B2 to subhead A2.	1,119,000	-1,119,000
Section B	Transfer from subhead B5 to subhead A5.	2,000	-2,000
Section C	Transfer from subhead C2 to subhead A2.	3,133,000	-3,133,000
Section C	Transfer from subhead C5 to subhead A5.	694,000	-694,000

#### Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)

Section A	An increase in operating income (subhead A5) in respect of expected additional 1911 Census income. This is offset by an increase in other current spending (subhead A2).	4,000,000	-4,000,000
-----------	--	-----------	------------

### Totals

**10,052,000      -8,948,000**

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,104,000</b>
--------------------	------------------

<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>	<b>1,104,000</b>
--	------------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,104,000.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# The National Archives

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government †</b>	<b>1,104,000</b>
<b>Total additional net resource requirement</b>	<b>1,104,000</b>
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,104,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by The National Archives on:

**RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government**

Payments for expenditure on administration and operational associated non-cash costs.

**The National Archives** will account for this Estimate.

† The Statutory Publications Office was transferred to The National Archives from the Ministry of Justice on 12th December 2008. Within the overall changes sought in this Estimate the specific changes relating to this Machinery of Government transfer are:

- a) The net resource requirement is increased by £1,104,000
- b) The net cash requirement is increased by £1,104,000.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government</b>					
		5,104	4,000	1,104	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A	Public Record Office	43,044	9,356	4,696	47,704
B	Historical Manuscripts Commission	1,117	-1,119	-2	-
C	Office of Public Sector Information	2,439	-3,133	-694	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>5,104</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>1,104</b>

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	2,500	-	2,500
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>39,949</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>41,053</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

£'000

Resources						Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<p><b>RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government</b></p>							
-	56,494	-	56,494	8,790	47,704	2,500	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>							
<i>Central Government spending</i>							
A	Public Record Office						
-	56,494	-	56,494	8,790	47,704	2,500	-
B	Historical Manuscripts Commission						
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	Office of Public Sector Information						
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>							
-	56,494	-	56,494	8,790	47,704	2,500	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>47,704</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	2,500	-	2,500
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-4,011	-	-4,011
Depreciation	-5,680	-	-5,680
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-1,000	-	-1,000
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-	-60
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	1,600	-	1,600
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-9,151</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-9,151</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>39,949</b>	<b>1,104</b>	<b>41,053</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

**Forecast Operating Cost Statement**

---

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09 Provision</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	47,704
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>47,704</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>47,704</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	47,704
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>47,704</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>47,704</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>47,704</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>47,704</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	47,704
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2,500</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,500
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Natalie Ceeney, Permanent Head of The National Archives.

Natalie Ceeney as the Accounting Officer of The National Archives has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of The National Archives.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008–09
<p><b>RfR 1: Promoting the study of the past in order to inform the present and the future by selecting, preserving and making publicly available public records of historical value and by encouraging high standards of care and public access for archives of historical value outside the public records and leading on UK information management re-use policy, spreading best practice, setting standards and ensuring compliance across the public sector and managing Crown and Parliamentary copyright and delivering cost effective publishing services and advice across government</b></p>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>8,790</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	8,790
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>8,790†</b>
<p><i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: charges for the sale of copies of documents; sale of publications and other items and services; professional fees; fees receivable from service providers; sale of fixed assets; grants received to carry out specific projects; reproduction fees and royalties for the publication of images; Crown copyright fees and royalties; fees for the management of third parties' copyright; fee for the management of the Office of the Queen's Printer for Scotland; income from contractual arrangements for official publishing and partnerships to make historical records electronically accessible; and sales and recovery of costs for goods/services provided to other government departments, public bodies and the general public.</i></p>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>8,790</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

£'000

	Change			New DEL		
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total	
Resource DEL	1,104	-	47,704	-	47,704	
<i>of which: †</i>						
Administration budget	-	-	-	-	-	
Near-cash in RDEL	1,104	-	36,953	-	36,953	
Capital DEL ††	-	-	2,500	-	2,500	
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-5,680	-	-5,680	
Total DEL	1,104	-	44,524	-	44,524	

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

£'000

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	8,790



# Crown Prosecution Service

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Increasing public confidence in the criminal justice system through fair, firm and effective prosecutions</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>		
Subhead B2	To increase spending on the prosecution of criminal cases	650,000	
	<u>Transfers to/from central funds</u>		
Subhead A1	Modernisation funding to support leadership and management development	325,000	
Subhead B2	Modernisation funding to support the advocacy strategy	500,000	
	<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>		
Subhead B2	Transfer in programme spending from the Ministry of Justice of £2,769,000 consisting of:		
	(i) from the Victim Surcharge collections	2,600,000	
	(ii) to help fund the Liverpool Community Justice Centre	169,000	
Subhead B2	Transfer in programme spending to the Ministry of Justice to support the Virtual Courts pilot scheme		-130,000
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
Subheads A1 and A5	Arising from additional refund of costs for seconded staff	200,000	-200,000
Subheads B2 and B5	Arising from additional recoveries from the Recovered Asset Incentivisation Scheme, costs awarded to the CPS in court and refund of costs for seconded staff	3,346,000	-3,346,000
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>7,790,000</b>	<b>-3,676,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>4,114,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>4,114,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £4,114,000.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



---

# Crown Prosecution Service

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Increasing public confidence in the criminal justice system through fair, firm and effective prosecutions</b>	<b>4,114,000</b>
<b>Total additional net resource requirement</b>	<b>4,114,000</b>
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>4,114,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Crown Prosecution Service on:

### **RfR 1: Increasing public confidence in the criminal justice system through fair, firm and effective prosecutions**

Administrative costs, including the hire of private agents; Crown Prosecution Services; the support of voluntary sector organisations working within the Criminal Justice System; in connection with the confiscation of the proceeds of crime; and associated non-cash items.

The **Crown Prosecution Service** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

<b>£'000</b>					
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Increasing public confidence in the criminal justice system through fair, firm and effective prosecutions</b>					
		7,660	3,546	4,114	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration costs on HQ and Central Services	56,027	525	200	325	56,352
B Crown Prosecutions and Legal Services	587,891	7,135	3,346	3,789	591,680
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>7,660</b>	<b>3,546</b>	<b>4,114</b>	

### Capital and Cash

<b>£'000</b>			
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	5,300	-	5,300
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>642,415</b>	<b>4,114</b>	<b>646,529</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Increasing public confidence in the criminal justice system through fair, firm and effective prosecutions</b>								
58,252	651,563	-	709,815	61,783	648,032	5,300	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Administration costs on HQ and Central Services							
58,252	-	-	58,252	1,900	56,352	-	-	
B	Crown Prosecutions and Legal Services							
-	651,563	-	651,563	59,883	591,680	5,300	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
58,252	651,563	-	709,815	61,783	648,032	5,300	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>643,918</b>	<b>4,114</b>	<b>648,032</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	5,300	-	5,300
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,300</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-2,586	-	-2,586
Depreciation	-5,056	-	-5,056
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-745	-	-745
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-89	-	-89
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	1,673	-	1,673
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-6,803</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-6,803</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>642,415</b>	<b>4,114</b>	<b>646,529</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	56,352
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>56,352</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	591,680
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>591,680</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>648,032</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	648,032
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>648,315</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>648,032</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>648,032</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	283
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>648,315</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	648,315
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>5,300</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>5,300</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	5,300
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Keir Starmer QC, Permanent Head of Department

Keir Starmer QC as the Principal Accounting Officer of the Crown Prosecution Service has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The PAO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Crown Prosecution Service.

With the agreement of the HM Treasury, the Permanent Head of Department appoints the Chief Executive as Additional Accounting Officer, Peter Lewis, Chief Executive, holds the appointment of Additional Accounting Officer for the Request for Resources within this Estimate.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

In accordance with Managing Public Money requirement the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and the Additional Accounting Officer(s) and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing.



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Increasing public confidence in the criminal justice system through fair, firm and effective prosecutions</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,900</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	1,900
<b>Programme</b>	<b>59,883</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	59,883
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>61,783†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income in respect of letting, disposal, vacation or occupation of property or accommodation; recoveries in respect of the Recovered Assets Incentivisation Fund; receipts in respect of Victim Surcharge collections; costs awarded to CPS in court; income from Local Criminal Justice Boards; refund of costs for seconded staff; funding from the Access to Work Scheme and the New Deal programmes; receipts for Prosecution College Licences; and recoveries of costs from other government departments for joint working arrangements.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>61,783</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

£'000

	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	4,114	-	648,032	283	648,315
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	325	-	56,352	-	56,352
Near-cash in RDEL	4,114	-	639,556	1,956	641,512
Capital DEL ††	-	-	5,300	-	5,300
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-5,056	-	-5,056
Total DEL	4,114	-	648,276	283	648,559

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

£'000

Revised

Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	59,783
--	--------



# Serious Fraud Office

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>			
Subhead A2	To cover projected overspend on the office costs	4,300,000	
Subhead A2	Transfer from Revenue and Customs Prosecution Office to cover projected overspend on office costs	3,950,000	
<u>DEL Reserve claims</u>			
Subhead A2	Spending on Reserve Oil for Food Block Buster Case	1,940,000	
Subhead A2	Draw down for Holbein and ICG Block Buster reserve	3,900,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
Subhead A2	Transfer of cover to TSOL regarding Government Skills Funding		-1,000
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
Subhead A2 & A5	To cover increased Normal Incentivisation and Costs Awards	1,220,000	-1,220,000
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>15,310,000</b>	<b>-1,221,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>14,089,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>14,089,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £14,089,000.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Serious Fraud Office

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law †</b>	<b>14,089,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	14,089,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>14,089,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Serious Fraud Office on:

### **RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law**

Administration, investigation, prosecution and associated non-cash items.

The **Serious Fraud Office** will account for this Estimate.

† £10,000,000 has been advanced from the Contingencies Fund to provide cash in respect of £10,000,000 resources supporting the service provided for under Subhead A2 of this Estimate. A corresponding cash amount is required to enable repayment to be made to the fund.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law</b>		15,309	1,220	14,089	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Investigations and prosecutions	38,809	15,309	1,220	14,089	52,898
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>15,309</b>	<b>1,220</b>	<b>14,089</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	3,703	-	3,703
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>43,950</b>	<b>14,089</b>	<b>58,039</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law</b>									
-	57,895	-	57,895	1,570	56,325	3,703	-		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Investigations and prosecutions								
-	54,468	-	54,468	1,570	52,898	3,500	-		
B	National Fraud Strategic Authority								
-	3,427	-	3,427	-	3,427	203	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
-	57,895	-	57,895	1,570	56,325	3,703	-		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>42,236</b>	<b>14,089</b>	<b>56,325</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	3,703	-	3,703
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>3,703</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,703</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-79	-	-79
Depreciation	-1,845	-	-1,845
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-65	-	-65
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,989</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1,989</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>43,950</b>	<b>14,089</b>	<b>58,039</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

**Forecast Operating Cost Statement**

---

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09 Provision</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	56,325
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>56,325</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>56,325</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	56,325
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>56,325</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>56,325</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>56,325</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>56,325</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	56,325
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>3,703</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>3,703</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	3,703
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Richard Alderman, Director of the Serious Fraud Office

Richard Alderman as the Accounting Officer of the Serious Fraud Office has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Serious Fraud Office.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09</b>
<b>RfR 1: Reducing fraud and the cost of fraud and delivering justice and the rule of law</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,570</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	1,570
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,570†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of income arising from costs awarded to the SFO in court; and the Recovered Assets Incentivisation Fund.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,570</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL		£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total	
Resource DEL	14,089	-	56,325	-	56,325	
<i>of which: †</i>						
	-	-	-	-	-	
Administration budget						
Near-cash in RDEL	14,089	-	54,336	-	54,336	
Capital DEL ††	-	-	3,703	-	3,703	
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-1,845	-	-1,845	
Total DEL	14,089	-	58,183	-	58,183	

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,570



# HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>		
Subhead B1	To meet the cost of policy support to the Attorney General's Office and accommodation	1,050,000	
Subhead A1	To meet increase in costs for non-recoverable disbursements relating to cases for the Attorney General and costs relating to the Government Property Lawyers, Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency (TSDA)	350,000	
Subhead C1	To meet the cost to upgrade video link equipment and the HMCPSI database and to quality assure a review of support services in the Inspectorate: HM Crown Prosecution Inspectorate	100,000	
	<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>1,500,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>1,500,000</b>

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,500,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



---

# HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,500,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>

---

Change in amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor on:

### **RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies**

Expenditure by the HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor's Department comprising the Treasury Solicitor's Department Agency, the Attorney General's Office and HM Crown Prosecution Service Inspectorate on administration, costs and fees for legal and related services, residual matters following the closure of the Government Property Lawyers Agency and associated non-cash items.

The **HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

<b>£'000</b>						
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision	
<b>RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>						
		1,500	-	1,500		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	TSD Administration	5,333	350	-	350	5,683
B	AGO Administration	4,765	1,050	-	1,050	5,815
C	CPSI Administration	3,874	100	-	100	3,974
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>1,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,500</b>	

### Capital and Cash

<b>£'000</b>			
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	4,000	-	4,000
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,631</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>17,131</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>									
108,102	-	-	108,102	92,630	15,472	4,000	-		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	TSD Administration								
	98,313	-	-	98,313	92,630	5,683	3,900	-	
B	AGO Administration								
	5,815	-	-	5,815	-	5,815	100	-	
C	CPSI Administration								
	3,974	-	-	3,974	-	3,974	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
	108,102	-	-	108,102	92,630	15,472	4,000	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>13,972</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>15,472</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	4,000	-	4,000
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-353	-	-353
Depreciation	-1,988	-	-1,988
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-2,341</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-2,341</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>15,631</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>17,131</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

**Forecast Operating Cost Statement**

---

£'000

---

**2008-09  
Provision**

---

**Net Administration Costs**

RfR 1

15,472

**Total Net Administration costs**

---

15,472**Total Net Operating Cost**

15,472

*of which:*

Net Resource Requirement

15,472

Non-voted expenditure

-

Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

-

Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate

-

**Resource Budget**15,472

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>15,472</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>15,472</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>15,472</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	15,472
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>4,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	4,000
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Paul Jenkins

Paul Jenkins as the Accounting Officer of the HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the HM Procurator General and Treasury Solicitor.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Providing comprehensive and competitive legal services to government departments and publicly funded bodies</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>92,630</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	92,630
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>92,630†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recovery of costs from other government departments including costs recovered through legal and administrative services provided, charges for Bona Vacantia work, recovery of costs for tenants in jointly occupied buildings, utilisation of provisions, income in relation to GLS operations, subscription charges, photocopying charges and European fast streamers.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>92,630</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change		New DEL		
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1,500	-	15,472	-	15,472
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	1,500	-	15,472	-	15,472
Near-cash in RDEL	1,500	-	13,131	-	13,131
Capital DEL ††	-	-	4,000	-	4,000
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-1,988	-	-1,988
Total DEL	1,500	-	17,484	-	17,484

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	92,630



# Ministry of Defence

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>			
<u>Section Reason for Change</u>			
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>			
F2	1. To take up 2007/2008 Resource Year End Flexibility of £45,000,000 (Section F)	45,000,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
B2	1. To effect a resource budget transfer in from the Foreign & Commonwealth Office in respect of funding for helicopter training (Section B)	1,800,000	
D2	2. To effect a resource budget transfer out to the Department for Innovation, Universities & Skills being the MoD's contribution to the new Skills Strategy (Section D)		-235,000
<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>			
U2	1. To reflect the accounting impact of the deterioration in market values of assets held by MoD, which is scored to AME (Section U).	170,000,000	
M2	2. To reflect the additional estimated Annually Managed Expenditure impact of the FRS 26 Financial Instruments on the forward Purchase Contract Derivatives credit of £373,000,000, with an offsetting debit in impairments (Section M).	373,000,000	-373,000,000
N-U	To revise subhead provisions (N and U) to reflect allocations between Top level Budget Holders to match required defence outputs, with no overall impact on resource AME.		
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>			
B2	1. To re-allocate Royal Hospital Chelsea costs of £9,224,000 which were incorrectly taken from current Voted expenditure to Non-Voted expenditure at WSE (Section B)	9,224,000	

<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>			
A2	1. To increase Grants in Aid funding for: the Royal Naval Museum £773,000);	773,000	-773,000
B2	Council of Reserve Force & Cadets Association (£3,000,000);	3,000,000	-3,000,000
K2	the RAF Museum (£400,000);	400,000	-400,000
O3	by reducing Resource DEL current costs and increasing Non -Budget (outside DEL) Grants-in-Aid funding, with no overall impact on resource (Sections A,B,K)		
Q3,T3			
E3, B3	2. To re-allocate Resource DEL Grants in Aid from DEL to Non Budget Grants in Aid to reflect a further classification change for the Council of Reserve Forces & Cadets Association in Defence Estates (£27,081,000) and Land (£2,000,000) (Sections B and E).	29,081,000	-29,081,000
D2	3. To reflect the Public Finance Initiative (PFI) cost of capital for Public Corporations of £524,000 in Non Budget (Section D)	524,000	
A2, B2, C2, D2, E2, F2, G2, K2	4. To revise sub-head provisions (A to F and K) to reflect revisions in allocations between Top Level Budget Holders to match required defence outputs, with no overall impact on Resource DEL.	-	-
<b>Totals</b>		<b>632,802,000,000</b>	<b>-406,489,000,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>226,313,000</b>

**RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping**Section Reason for ChangeChanges related to movements in budgets

<u>DEL Reserve claims</u>			
C2	1. To increase the net Direct Resource costs of peace-keeping in Iraq (£83,000,000) and Afghanistan (£154,000,000) (Section C).	237,000,000	

C2	2. To increase the net Indirect Resource costs of peace-keeping in Iraq (£455,000,000) and Afghanistan (£45,000,000) to cover depreciation, impairments and cost of capital charges associated with fixed assets purchased under Urgent Operational Requirements (Section C).	500,000,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
C2	1. To effect a transfer in from the Department for International Development in respect of locally employed contractors in Iraq costs of £300,000 (Section C).	300,000	
A2	2. To effect a transfer in from the Department for International Development being their contribution to the Global Conflict Prevention Fund costs of £18,899,000 (Section A).	18,899,000	
B2	3. To effect a transfer in from the Department for International Development being their contribution to the Stabilisation Aid Fund (Iraq) costs of £917,000 (Section B).	917,000	
B2	4. To effect a transfer out to Foreign & Commonwealth Office being the MoD's contribution to the Stabilisation Funds in Iraq (£1,750,000) and Afghanistan (£ 13,600,000) (Section B).		-15,350,000
<u>Other changes</u>			
<u>Totals</u>		757,116,000,000	-15,350,000,000
<u>Total RfR 2</u>		<u>741,766,000</u>	
<u>Total change in resources for Estimate:</u>		<u>968,079,000</u>	

Changes in capitalSection Reason for Change**RfR 1: Provision of defence capability**Changes related to movements in budgets

E7, F7	<u>Take up of DEL End-Year flexibility</u> To take up 2007/2008 Capital Year End Flexibility of £ 214,000,000 (Sections E & F)	214,000,000	
--------	---	-------------	--

<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>			
F7	Additional fiscal CDEL relief (Section F) relating to the Department's planned disposal of Spectrum (Section F)	50,000,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
A7,	To revise sub-head provisions (A to F and K) to reflect revisions		
B7, C7,	in allocations between Top Level Budget Holders to match		
D7, E7,	required defence outputs, with no overall impact on Capital		
F7, K7	DEL.		
<u>Changes in non-operating appropriations -in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A-H	To increase Non-operating Appropriations in Aid by £25,879,000 to reflect current TLB forecasts of outturn offset by corresponding changes to gross Capital spending with no overall impact on Capital DEL (Sections A to H).		
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>264,000,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>264,000,000</b>
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b>RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping</b>			
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<b><u>DEL Reserve claims</u></b>			
I7	To increase the RfR to reflect the capital costs of peace keeping in Iraq (£23,000,000) and Afghanistan (£42,000,000) Section C.	65,000,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>65,000,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 2</b>			<b>65,000,000</b>
<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>			<b>329,000,000</b>

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £ 626,555,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Ministry of Defence

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Provision of defence capability †</b>	<b>226,313,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping †</b>	<b>741,766,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	968,079,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement †</b>	<b>626,555,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Ministry of Defence on:

### RfR 1: Provision of defence capability

Personnel costs of the Armed Forces and their reserves and cadet forces and personnel costs of Defence Ministers and of civilian staff employed by the Ministry of Defence; movements; charter of ships; logistic services for the Armed Forces; repair, maintenance, stores and supply services; associated capital facilities and works; contractors' redundancy cost; plant and machinery; nuclear warhead and fissile material programme; procurement, including development and production of equipment and weapon systems for the Armed Forces; purchases for sale abroad; research etc by contract; sundry procurement services including those on repayment terms; land and buildings works services; contingent liabilities; services provided by other Government departments; sundry services, subscriptions, grants and other payments including those abroad such as assistance to Foreign and Commonwealth Governments for defence related purposes and UK youth community projects; set-up costs and loans to, and income from, Trading Funds; and other associated non-cash items.

### RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping

The net additional costs for current operations (near cash resource, non-cash resource capital) in Iraq, Afghanistan, and the Balkans. The net additional costs for early warning, crisis management conflict resolution/peace-making, peace-keeping and peace-building activities in other parts of the World. The net additional costs of associated strengthening of international regional systems; capacity; and the Stabilisation Aid Fund (Iraq and Afghanistan).

### RfR 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc

Pensions and other payments/allowances for disablement or death arising out of war or service in the Armed Forces after 2 September 1939, awards to surviving members of British groups held prisoner by the Japanese during the Second World War (Far Eastern Prisoners of War) or their surviving spouse and pensions and other payments in respect of service in the Armed Forces at other times; and other associated non-cash items.

The **Ministry of Defence** will account for this Estimate.

† Pending passage of the Consolidated Fund (Appropriation) Act, urgent cash expenditure of £ 626,555,000 in respect of £ 968,079,000 resources supporting the services in RfR1 and RfR2 will be met by repayable advances from the Contingencies Fund.



## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000
						Present Net Provision
						Change in Gross Provision
						Change in A in A
						Change in Net Provision
						New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>						<b>407,013</b>
						<b>180,700</b>
						<b>226,313</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Fleet	2,152,347	23,539	7,350	16,189	2,168,536
B	Commander-in-Chief Land Command	6,618,302	86,271	37,433	48,838	6,667,140
C	Chief of Joint Operations	377,338	21,868	2,855	19,013	396,351
D	Central	1,882,759	-116,114	-21,977	-94,137	1,788,622
E	Defence Estates	2,636,917	28,108	-305	28,413	2,665,330
F	Defence Equipment and Support	15,168,532	171,982	139,459	32,523	15,201,055
G	Science Innovation Technology	501,884	5,621	1	5,620	507,504
K	Commander-in-Chief Air Command	2,769,131	-18,040	15,884	-33,924	2,735,207
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
N	Defence Equipment and Support	-84,762	-30,000	-	-30,000	-114,762
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
O	Commander in Chief Fleet	10,959	831	-	831	11,790
P	Central	830	524	-	524	1,354
Q	Commander-in-Chief Land Command	72,055	4,958	-	4,958	77,013
S	Defence Estates	3,026	27,081	-	27,081	30,107
T	Commander-in-Chief Air Command	7,589	384	-	384	7,973
						<b>308</b>

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
U	Defence Estates AME	-	200,000	-	200,000	200,000
<b>RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping</b>			<b>769,856</b>	<b>28,090</b>	<b>741,766</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Programme Rest of the World	46,966	21,036	2,137	18,899	65,865
B	Stabilisation Aid Fund	27,030	-14,433	-	-14,433	12,597
C	Peace-keeping and Operations (Afghanistan and Iraq)	2,652,000	763,253	25,953	737,300	3,389,300
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>1,176,869</b>	<b>208,790</b>	<b>968,079</b>	

### Capital and Cash

		<b>£'000</b>		
		Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure		8,460,179	354,879	8,815,058
Non-Operating A in A		475,115	25,879	500,994
<b>Net cash requirement</b>		<b>35,925,170</b>	<b>626,555</b>	<b>36,551,725</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A		
							8		
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>									
	2,294,096	33,437,726	328,966	36,060,788	1,423,488	34,637,300	7,687,058	500,994	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Fleet	-	2,215,212	1,831	2,217,043	48,507	2,168,536	19,253	-
B	Commander-in-Chief Land Command	-	6,808,199	4,136	6,812,335	145,195	6,667,140	164,059	119
C	Chief of Joint Operations	-	424,695	-	424,695	28,344	396,351	54,990	80
D	Central	-	1,912,535	189,958	2,102,493	313,871	1,788,622	54,370	221,699
E	Defence Estates	-	3,036,969	-	3,036,969	371,639	2,665,330	657,737	99,980
F	Defence Equipment and Support	-	15,531,934	1,051	15,532,985	331,930	15,201,055	6,666,506	114,177
G	Science Innovation Technology	-	503,301	4,204	507,505	1	507,504	-	-
H	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from the Hydrographic Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,504	118,128
I	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from ABRO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-55,852
J	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from Met Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,716	2,663
K	Commander-in-Chief Air Command	-	2,916,105	3,099	2,919,204	183,997	2,735,207	15,404	-
L	Ministry of Defence Administration Costs	2,294,096	-	-	2,294,096	-	2,294,096	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
M	Central	-	-12	-	-12	-	-12	-	-
N	Defence Equipment and Support	-	-114,762	-	-114,762	-	-114,762	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
O	Commander in Chief Fleet	-	-	11,790	11,790	-	11,790	-	-

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

										£'000	
Resources										Capital	
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating		
	1	2	3	4	5	6		7	A in A	8	
P	Central	-	524	830	1,354	-	1,354	-	-	-	
Q	Commander-in-Chief Land Command	-	-	77,013	77,013	-	77,013	-	-	-	
R	Defence Equipment and Support	-	-	-	-	4	-4	-	-	-	
S	Defence Estates	-	3,026	27,081	30,107	-	30,107	2,019	-	-	
T	Commander-in-Chief Air Command	-	-	7,973	7,973	-	7,973	-	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
U	Defence Estates AME	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
V	Loans and Grants to and Repayments from DSTL	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,500	-	-	
<b>RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping</b>											
		-	3,506,235	-10,383	3,495,852	28,090	3,467,762	1,128,000	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	Programme Rest of the World	-	68,002	-	68,002	2,137	65,865	-	-	-	
B	Stabilisation Aid Fund	-	22,980	-10,383	12,597	-	12,597	-	-	-	
C	Peace-keeping and Operations (Afghanistan and Iraq)	-	3,415,253	-	3,415,253	25,953	3,389,300	1,128,000	-	-	
<b>RfR 3: War Pensions and Allowances, etc</b>											
		-	-512	1,015,602	1,015,090	-	1,015,090	-	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>											
<i>Central Government spending</i>											
A	War Pensions Benefits Programme costs	-	-512	1,015,102	1,014,590	-	1,014,590	-	-	-	
B	War Pensions Benefits Programme costs - Far Eastern Prisoners of War	-	-	500	500	-	500	-	-	-	

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

						£'000	
Resources						Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>							
2,294,096	36,943,449	1,334,185	40,571,730	1,451,578	39,120,152	8,815,058	500,994

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>38,152,073</b>	<b>968,079</b>	<b>39,120,152</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	8,460,179	354,879	8,815,058
Less Non-operating A-in-A	475,115	25,879	500,994
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>7,985,064</b>	<b>329,000</b>	<b>8,314,064</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-3,260,216	29,476	-3,230,740
Depreciation	-7,741,859	-327,000	-8,068,859
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-205,592	-373,000	-578,592
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	462,261	-	462,261
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	347,563	-	347,563
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-99,567	-	-99,567
Use of provisions	285,443	-	285,443
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-10,211,967</b>	<b>-670,524</b>	<b>-10,882,491</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>35,925,170</b>	<b>626,555</b>	<b>36,551,725</b>

---

## Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	2,294,096
RfR 2	-
RfR 3	-
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>2,294,096</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	32,343,204
RfR 2	3,467,762
RfR 3	1,015,090
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>36,826,056</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>39,120,152</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	39,120,152
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>39,125,926</b>



## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>39,120,152</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>39,120,152</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-4,376
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	9,041
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	1,109
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>39,125,926</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	38,071,053
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	1,054,873

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>8,314,064</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	851
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-2,019
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>8,312,896</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	8,312,896
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department

**Request for Resources 3:** Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department

Sir Bill Jeffrey as the Accounting Officer of the Ministry of Defence has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Ministry of Defence.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,423,488</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	1,396,310
EU Income	4
Interest and dividends	27,174
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,423,488†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of income from fees and income from charges.</i>	
<b>RfR 2: Operations and Peace-Keeping</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>28,090</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	28,090
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>28,090†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the sale of goods and services.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,451,578</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Provision of defence capability</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>500,994</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	176,055
Loan, etc, repayments	324,939
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>500,994†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the recovery of income from the sale of fixed assets, including land and buildings and repayment of loans from the Trading Funds.</i>	
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>500,994</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change				£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	764,301	33,254	37,891,603	179,450	38,071,053
<i>of which:†</i>					
Administration budget	-	-64,153	2,294,096	-	2,294,096
Near-cash in RDEL	271,362	33,254	26,101,150	409,964	26,511,114
Capital DEL††	329,000	-	8,312,045	851	8,312,896
Less Depreciation†††	-500,000	-	-8,237,825	-9,486	-8,247,311
Total DEL	593,301	33,254	37,965,823	170,815	38,136,638

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	1,952,572

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Grants in aid**


---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR1 - O	Navy and Maritime Museums ♥	3,101
RfR1 - Q	National Army Museum ♥	6,386
RfR1 - Q	Royal Hospital, Chelsea ♥	10,487
RfR1 - T	Royal Air Force Museum ♥♦♠	7,589
RfR1 - P	Commonwealth War Graves Commission ♦	35,153
RfR1 - P	Skill Force ♦	500
RfR1 - Q	Council of Reserve Forces & Cadets Association ♦	87,603
RfR1 - O	Marine Society and Sea Cadets ♦	8,631
RfR1 - P	Armed Forces Memorial ♦	80

---

# Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc

Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)  
 A3 Increase in grants to reflect the latest forecast of outturn.

1,000

#### Totals

**1,000**

-

**Total RfR 1**

**1,000**

**Total change in resources for Estimate:**

**1,000**

2. As a result of non-cash adjustments there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £25,000,000. This is due to forecast commitments for payment of pensions and lump sum benefits to Service personnel and dependants, back dated pay awards in relation to changes in tariff levels within the Armed Forces Compensation Scheme and back dated pension payments following legislation to change the pension rights of Gurkha pensioners.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

## Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc

---

### Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc on:

#### **RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc**

Payment of retired pay, pensions and lump sum benefits and associated non-cash items to persons covered by the scheme.

The **Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

<b>£'000</b>					
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>		1	-	1	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Retired pay, pensions and other payments to service personnel and their dependants	5,869,366	1	-	1	5,869,367
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	

### Capital and Cash

<b>£'000</b>			
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,842,960</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>1,867,960</b>



**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other	Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
<b>RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>									
-	-	7,334,821	7,334,821	1,465,454	5,869,367	-	-		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Retired pay, pensions and other payments to service personnel and their dependants								
-	-	7,334,821	7,334,821	1,465,454	5,869,367	-	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
-	-	7,334,821	7,334,821	1,465,454	5,869,367	-	-		

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>5,869,366</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	-	-	-
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-7,334,820	-1	-7,334,821
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	3,308,414	25,000	3,333,414
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-4,026,406</b>	<b>24,999</b>	<b>-4,001,407</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	-	-	-
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,842,960</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>1,867,960</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	5,869,367
<i>of which:</i>	
Income	
Contributions received	1,463,958
Transfers in	1,337
Other income receivable	159
Total Income	1,465,454
Expenditure	
Increase in liability	2,240,881
Interest on scheme liability	5,093,940
Other expenditure	-
Total Expenditure	7,334,821
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	5,869,367
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>5,869,367</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	5,869,367

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Bill Jeffrey, Permanent Head of Department

Sir Bill Jeffrey as the Accounting Officer of the Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Armed Forces retired pay, pensions etc</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,465,454</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Pension scheme related income	1,465,454
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>1,465,454†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: accruing superannuation liability charges and pension enhancements and transfers into the Armed Forces Pension Scheme (AFPS).</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>1,465,454</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure**

---

**£'000****Revised**

---

Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.

---

1,465,454





# Foreign and Commonwealth Office

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### **RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community**

Section   Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Take up of DEL end-year flexibility

A2	Take up of £10,800,000 other current EYF in respect of restructuring.	10,800,000	
A2	Take up of £6,500,000 other current EYF in respect of adverse currency fluctuations.	6,500,000	

##### DEL Reserve claims

A2	Claim on the Reserve of £24,500,000 other current in respect of Consular Premiums.	24,500,000	
A2	Claim on the Reserve of £24,000,000 current grants in respect of the International Subscriptions cost sharing agreement.	24,000,000	

#### Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A2	Transfer of £4,700,000 from the Home Office for work on migration.	4,700,000	
A2	Transfer of £1,000,000 other current from DfID in respect of the Returns and Reintegration Fund.	1,000,000	
A2	Transfer of £200,000 other current from DfID in respect of bilateral project work in Africa.	200,000	
A2	Transfer of £11,120,000 other current to the Security and Intelligence Agencies for expansion and capability.		-11,120,000
A2	Transfer of £1,800,000 other current to MoD for counter-narcotics work in Afghanistan.		-1,800,000
A2	Transfer of £270,000 other current to the Security and Intelligence Agencies for expansion and capability.		-270,000
A2	Transfer of £104,000 other current to the Home Office in respect of gratis visas for Zenit St Petersburg fans.		-104,000
A1	Transfer of £18,000 administration to DIUS for Government Skills.		-18,000

#### Other changes

##### Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources (RfR2 )

A2	Transfer of £39,400,000 other current from RfR1 to RfR2 in respect of Peacekeeping pool funds in Africa.		-39,400,000
----	--	--	-------------

##### Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

A2	Transfer from depreciation to near cash other current of £20,000,000.	20,000,000	-20,000,000
A2, C2	Transfer of £6,900,000 other current to British Council in respect of exchange rate fluctuations and the Turner exhibition in China.	6,900,000	-6,900,000

A2, A7	Transfer of £10,000,000 other current to capital in respect of capital pressures, in particular FCO Services capitalisation.		-10,000,000
	<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
F2	To reflect the estimated indirect resource impact of the introduction of the IFRS Financial Instruments trigger point 1 on unrealised gains for forward purchase of Sterling contracts of £80,000,000, with an offsetting debit in impairments.	80,000,000	-80,000,000
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A1,A5	Budget neutral increase in A-in-A and administration costs of £20,000,000 for services provided to partners across government, including FTN telecom charges.	20,000,000	-20,000,000
A2, A5	Budget neutral increase in A-in-A and other current of £22,000,000 for Consular fees.	22,000,000	-22,000,000
A2, A5	Budget neutral increase in A-in-A and other current of £309,700,000 for UKBA charges following the MoG change.	309,700,000	-309,700,000
A1, A5	Budget neutral increase in A-in-A and other current of £600,000 in respect of FCOS interest payments.	600,000	-600,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>530,900,000</b>	<b>-521,912,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>8,988,000</b>	

**RfR 2: Conflict prevention**Section Reason for ChangeChanges related to movements in budgets

	<u>DEL Reserve claims</u>		
C3, D3	A claim on the Reserve of £27,600,000 current grants in respect of the take up of the balance of Peacekeeping pool funds of which £13,925,000 for Africa and £13,675,000 for Rest of World.	27,600,000	
	<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>		
E3	Transfer of £15,350,000 current grants from MoD in respect of the Stabilisation Aid Fund of which £13,600,000 is for work in Afghanistan and £1,750,000 for work in Iraq.	15,350,000	
B3	Transfer of £1,000,000 current grants from DfID in respect of global conflict prevention work.	1,000,000	
A3	Transfer of £6,516,000 current grants from DfID in respect of conflict prevention work in Africa.	6,516,000	
A3	Transfer of £216,000 current grants from DfID in respect of work in Ghana by the Carter Centre.	216,000	
E3	Transfer of £916,000 to DfID in respect of management of Stabilisation Aid Fund projects in Afghanistan.		-916,000
	<u>Other changes</u>		
	<u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u>		
C3	Transfer of £39,400,000 other current from RfR1 to RfR2 in respect of Peacekeeping pool funds in Africa.	39,400,000	
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>90,082,000</b>	<b>-916,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 2</b>		<b>89,166,000</b>	

<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>	<b>98,154,000</b>
--	-------------------

**Changes in capital**

Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community**

**Other changes**

Transfers from resources to capital

A2, A7	Transfer of £10,000,000 other current to capital in respect of capital pressures, in particular FCO Services capitalisation.	10,000,000	
--------	--	------------	--

<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
----------------------	-------------------	----------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
--------------------	-------------------

<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>-</b>
--------------------	----------

<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>
---	-------------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £128,154,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Foreign and Commonwealth Office

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>	<b>8,988,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Conflict prevention</b>	<b>89,166,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	98,154,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>128,154,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office on:

### **RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community**

Expenditure by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office including UK Trade and Investment, on its administration, Wilton Park Executive Agency, hospitality and facilities; international organisations, grants-in-aid to bodies supporting FCO objectives; scholarships, information services and sponsored visits; special payments and assistance programmes to support foreign policy objectives including human rights, good governance, international security and the fight against the illicit drug trade; on grant-in-aid to FCO Services, the BBC World Service for broadcasting and to the British Council; the refund of certain taxes and duties paid by certain Foreign and Commonwealth governments and international organisations; and on associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Conflict prevention**

Expenditure by the Foreign and Commonwealth Office on conflict prevention, early warning, crisis management, conflict resolution/peacemaking, peacekeeping and peacebuilding activity and on associated strengthening of international and regional systems and capacity.

The **Foreign and Commonwealth Office** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000				
						Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>							<b>361,288</b>	<b>352,300</b>	<b>8,988</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration, programmes and international organisations subscriptions.					1,187,483	354,388	352,300	2,088	1,189,571
C	British Council					187,963	6,900	-	6,900	194,863
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>							<b>89,166</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>89,166</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Sub - Saharan Africa - Programme expenditure					4,688	6,732	-	6,732	11,420
B	Global - Programme expenditure					19,793	1,000	-	1,000	20,793
C	Sub - Saharan Africa - Peacekeeping					200,000	53,325	-	53,325	253,325
D	Global - Peacekeeping					112,025	13,675	-	13,675	125,700
E	Stabilisation Aid Fund					43,262	14,434	-	14,434	57,696
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>							<b>450,454</b>	<b>352,300</b>	<b>98,154</b>	

### Capital and Cash

				£'000		
				Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure				214,550	10,000	224,550
Non-Operating A in A				60,000	-	60,000
<b>Net cash requirement</b>				<b>2,043,553</b>	<b>128,154</b>	<b>2,171,707</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

£'000

Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	A in A	8
<b>RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>									
	531,117	1,380,750	299,510	2,211,377	486,100	1,725,277	224,550	60,000	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Administration, programmes and international organisations subscriptions.								
	531,117	901,844	242,710	1,675,671	486,100	1,189,571	224,550	60,000	
B	BBC World Service Broadcasting								
	-	234,043	-	234,043	-	234,043	-	-	
C	British Council								
	-	194,863	-	194,863	-	194,863	-	-	
D	BBC World Service - Capital grant								
	-	-	31,000	31,000	-	31,000	-	-	
E	British Council - Capital grant								
	-	-	7,800	7,800	-	7,800	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
F	Administration, programmes and international organisations subscriptions								
	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
G	Reimbursement of certain duties taxes and licence fees								
	-	-	18,000	18,000	-	18,000	-	-	
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>									
	-	-	468,934	468,934	-	468,934	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Sub - Saharan Africa - Programme expenditure								
	-	-	11,420	11,420	-	11,420	-	-	
B	Global - Programme expenditure								
	-	-	20,793	20,793	-	20,793	-	-	
C	Sub - Saharan Africa - Peacekeeping								
	-	-	253,325	253,325	-	253,325	-	-	
D	Global - Peacekeeping								
	-	-	125,700	125,700	-	125,700	-	-	
E	Stabilisation Aid Fund								
	-	-	57,696	57,696	-	57,696	-	-	

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

						£'000	
Resources						Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>							
531,117	1,380,750	768,444	2,680,311	486,100	2,194,211	224,550	60,000



## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2,096,057</b>	<b>98,154</b>	<b>2,194,211</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	214,550	10,000	224,550
Less Non-operating A-in-A	60,000	-	60,000
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>154,550</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>164,550</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-52,004	-	-52,004
Depreciation	-155,050	-60,000	-215,050
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-14,000	-	-14,000
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	80,000	80,000
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	14,000	-	14,000
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-207,054</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-187,054</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>2,043,553</b>	<b>128,154</b>	<b>2,171,707</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	430,517
RfR 2	-
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>430,517</u>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	1,294,760
RfR 2	468,934
Non-voted	-6,000
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>1,757,694</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>2,188,211</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	2,194,211
Non-voted expenditure	3,000
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-9,000
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,127,701</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>2,194,211</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	3,000
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-9,000
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>2,188,211</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-51,510
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-18,000
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	9,000
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2,127,701</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,077,701
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	50,000

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>164,550</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	51,510
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>216,060</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	216,060
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Peter Ricketts, Permanent Head of the Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Peter Ricketts, Permanent Head of the Department

Peter Ricketts as the Accounting Officer of the Foreign and Commonwealth Office has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Foreign and Commonwealth Office.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>100,600</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	100,000
Interest and dividends	600
<b>Programme</b>	<b>385,500</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	385,500
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>486,100†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: salary refunds of seconded diplomatic staff and locally engaged staff; the sale of information material, income from sub-letting and receipts from sales of surplus material and equipment; receipts at home and overseas for legalisation fees, telephone and postage recoveries, medical scheme recoveries, bank interest and other sundry receipts, repayment by locally engaged staff of loans for car purchase and medical and other assistance, receipts from Government Departments, receipts for visa, passport and other services provided at consular offices; Wilton Park executive agency receipts for related running costs from other customers and receipts from sales and rents, Hospitality Section, Conference and visits Group and Lancaster House receipts for related running costs from other customers, repayment of sums advanced to distressed British Nationals; repayments of defence assistance loans to Singapore and Malaysia, interest and dividends from Public Corporations; receipts from Sales into Wider Markets.</p>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>486,100</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Promoting internationally the interests of the UK and contributing to a strong world community</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>60,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	60,000
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>60,000†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the sale of land and buildings, receipts from the sale of official vehicles and receipts realised by the British Council.</p>	
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>60,000</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	98,154	-	2,074,701	3,000	2,077,701
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-18	-	430,517	-	430,517
Near-cash in RDEL	118,154	-	1,923,647	17,000	1,940,647
Capital DEL ††	10,000	-	216,060	-	216,060
Less Depreciation †††	20,000	-	-85,050	-	-85,050
Total DEL	128,154	-	2,205,711	3,000	2,208,711

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	546,100

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - B, D	BBC World Service Broadcasting ♦	265,043
RfR1 - C, E	British Council ♦	202,663
RfR1 - A	Westminster Foundation for Democracy ♦	4,100

---



---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Contingent liabilities**

---

Nature of Liability	£'000
British Council - indemnities given by the British Council to the owners of objects exhibited overseas against loss or damage	565,773

---

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****International Subscriptions**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR 1 - A	UN Regular Budget	73,507
RfR 1 - A	Commonwealth Secretariat	4,343
RfR 1 - A	OECD	14,290
RfR 1 - A	Western European Union	2,040
RfR 1 - A	North Atlantic Treaty Organisation (NATO)	20,870
RfR 1 - A	Council of Europe	23,938
RfR 1 - A	OSCE	3,745

---



# Department for International Development

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### **RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries**

##### Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision

C	Allocated to administration near cash DEL budgets voted in section C	848,000
D	Non cash DEL Departmental Unallocated Provision allocated to budgets voted in section D	10,000,000
E	Allocated to capital grants voted in section E	10,000,000

##### Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

C	Transfer of funds to the Ministry of Defence regarding payments to locally engaged staff in Iraq.	-300,000
F	Transfer of funds to the Department for Culture, Media and Sport, regarding the London 2012 International Sport Development Initiative	-1,000,000
F	Transfer of funds to the Department for Culture, Media and Sport, regarding the London 2012 International Inspiration project	-650,000
E	Transfer of funds to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office regarding the Returns and Reintegration Fund	-1,000,000
A	Transfer of funds to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office regarding Conflict Pool projects in Ghana	-216,000
B	Transfer of funds to the Foreign and Commonwealth Office regarding a Police Reform project in Pakistan	-1,000,000

##### Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

H	Increased provision for cost of capital charges in relation to CDC Group plc and Actis llp	63,501,000
I	Reduced provision for expected new bond issues for the International Finance Facility for Immunisations	-61,006,000

Other changesResource transfers to/from another Request for Resources

A	Transfer administration costs to RfR2, section A, Conflict Prevention and Stabilisation	-220,000
A	Transfer programme costs to RfR2, section A, Conflict Prevention and Stabilisation	-200,000
D	Transfer programme costs to RfR2, section A, Conflict Prevention and Stabilisation	-1,000,000
D	Transfer of underspends on Section D to RfR2, Section A for Conflict Prevention and Stabilisation Aid Fund projects.	-3,712,000

Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

A	Re-allocation of administration costs to align Estimate with internal budgets	-1,030,000
B	Re-allocation of administration costs to align Estimate with internal budgets	-2,912,000
C	Re-allocation of administration costs to align Estimate with internal budgets	4,495,000
D	Re-allocation of administration costs to align Estimate with internal budgets	-3,466,000
E	Re-allocation of administration costs to align Estimate with internal budgets	1,811,000
F	Re-allocation of administration costs to align Estimate with internal budgets	1,102,000
C	Re-allocation of funds for capital grants to align Estimate with internal budgets	-17,000,000
F	Re-allocation of funds for capital grants to align Estimate with internal budgets	14,000,000
E	Re-allocation of funds for capital grants to align Estimate with internal budgets	3,000,000
A	Re-allocation of programme funds to align Estimate with internal budgets	-1,431,000
B	Re-allocation of programme funds to align Estimate with internal budgets	2,913,000
C	Re-allocation of programme funds to align Estimate with internal budgets	28,029,000
D	Re-allocation of programme funds to align Estimate with internal budgets	-22,299,000
F	Re-allocation of programme funds to align Estimate with internal budgets	-3,500,000

Transfers to/from non-voted spending

D	Transfer of funds to non-voted DEL for increase in forecasted EU attribution	-6,040,000
D	Transfer of funds to non-voted DEL for payments to the International Finance Facility for Immunisations	-16,849,000

<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>139,699,000</b>	<b>-144,831,000</b>
<b><u>Total RfR 1</u></b>		<b>-5,132,000</b>

**RfR 2: Conflict prevention**Section Reason for Change**Changes related to movements in budgets**Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision

A	Draw down of Departmental Unallocated Provision allocated to Stabilisation Fund projects.	1,000	
---	---	-------	--

Resource transfers from another Request for Resources

A	Resources transferred from underspends on RfR1, Section D, allocated to Stabilisation Aid Fund projects, funded in budgetary terms by transfer from near cash departmental unallocated provision.	1,791,000	
---	---	-----------	--

A	Resources transferred from underspends on RfR1, Section D, allocated to Conflict Pool projects funded in budgetary terms by transfer from near cash departmental unallocated provision.	1,005,000	
---	---	-----------	--

A	Resources transferred from underspends on RfR1, Section D allocated to Stabilisation Aid Funded projects in Afghanistan funded in budgetary terms by a transfer of DEL cover from the Foreign and Commonwealth Office.	916,000	
---	--	---------	--

**Other changes**Resource transfers from another Request for Resources

A	Transfer of administration costs from RfR1, section A, Reducing poverty in sub-Saharan Africa	220,000	
---	---	---------	--

A	Transfer resources from RfR1, section A, Reducing poverty in sub-Saharan Africa	200,000	
---	---	---------	--

A	Transfer resources from RfR1, section D, Improve the Effectiveness of Multilateral Aid	1,000,000	
---	--	-----------	--

Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)

A	Increase in expected administration income, fully offset by increase in spending in section A.	60,000	-60,000
---	--	--------	---------

<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>5,193,000</b>	<b>-60,000</b>
----------------------	------------------	----------------

<b><u>Total RfR 2</u></b>		<b>5,133,000</b>
---------------------------	--	------------------

---

**Total change in resources for Estimate:****1,000**

---

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £4,355,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for International Development

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries †</b>	<b>-5,132,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Conflict prevention †</b>	<b>5,133,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>4,355,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department for International Development on:

### **RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries**

Development and humanitarian assistance under the International Development Act 2002, including financial and technical assistance to governments, institutions, voluntary agencies and individuals; capital subscriptions and other contributions, including payments under guarantee to multilateral development banks, UN, Commonwealth and other international and regional bodies; emergency, refugee and other relief assistance; grants in lieu of pensions in respect of overseas service ; global environment assistance; costs relating to investments in public corporations and shareholdings in private sector companies ; payments (under the authority of the European Communities Act 1972) to certain beneficiaries and former beneficiaries of the Gibraltar Social Insurance Fund; administration, related capital expenditure and other administrative costs; and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Conflict prevention**

Conflict prevention, early warning, crisis management, conflict resolution/peacemaking and peacebuilding activity and on associated strengthening of international and regional systems and capacity; post-conflict reconstruction programmes, including administration and related capital expenditure ; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for International Development** will account for this Estimate.

† The reduction in the net resource requirement of Request for Resources 1 of £5,132,000 is offset by a reallocation of these resources to Request for Resources 2.



## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

<b>£'000</b>						
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision	
<b>RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>						
		-5,132	-	-5,132		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Reducing Poverty in sub-Saharan Africa	1,311,346	-3,097	-	-3,097	1,308,249
B	Reducing Poverty in Asia	698,285	-999	-	-999	697,286
C	Reducing Poverty in the Rest of the World	400,014	16,072	-	16,072	416,086
D	Improve the Effectiveness of Multilateral Aid	1,839,908	-43,366	-	-43,366	1,796,542
E	Developing Innovative Approaches to Development	297,461	13,811	-	13,811	311,272
F	Central Departments	247,088	9,952	-	9,952	257,040
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
H	Programmes Contributing to Multiple Objectives	97,790	63,501	-	63,501	161,291
I	Grants to the International Finance Facility for Immunisation	191,180	-61,006	-	-61,006	130,174
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>						
		5,193	60	5,133		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Conflict Prevention and Stabilisation	39,207	5,193	60	5,133	44,340
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>61</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>1</b>	

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
--	--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------	----------------------------	----------------------

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
--	----------------------	-------------------------	---------------

Total Capital Expenditure	28,000	-	28,000
Non-Operating A in A	20,000	-	20,000
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>4,812,309</b>	<b>4,355</b>	<b>4,816,664</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A		
							8		
<b>RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>									
	164,730	870,194	4,103,016	5,137,940	10,000	5,127,940	28,000	20,000	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Reducing Poverty in sub-Saharan Africa								
	18,641	241,706	1,047,902	1,308,249	-	1,308,249	-	-	
B	Reducing Poverty in Asia								
	6,783	105,624	584,879	697,286	-	697,286	-	-	
C	Reducing Poverty in the Rest of the World								
	13,402	142,923	259,761	416,086	-	416,086	-	-	
D	Improve the Effectiveness of Multilateral Aid								
	14,442	93,328	1,688,772	1,796,542	-	1,796,542	-	-	
E	Developing Innovative Approaches to Development								
	19,272	60,666	231,334	311,272	-	311,272	-	-	
F	Central Departments								
	92,190	95,773	79,077	267,040	10,000	257,040	28,000	20,000	
G	Environmental Transformation Fund								
	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
H	Programmes Contributing to Multiple Objectives								
	-	-	161,291	161,291	-	161,291	-	-	
I	Grants to the International Finance Facility for Immunisation								
	-	130,174	-	130,174	-	130,174	-	-	
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>									
	3,280	-	41,120	44,400	60	44,340	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Conflict Prevention and Stabilisation								
	3,280	-	41,120	44,400	60	44,340	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
	168,010	870,194	4,144,136	5,182,340	10,060	5,172,280	28,000	20,000	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>5,172,279</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,172,280</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	28,000	-	28,000
Less Non-operating A-in-A	20,000	-	20,000
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-159,513	-73,501	-233,014
Depreciation	-22,000	-	-22,000
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-196,180	61,006	-135,174
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-277	-	-277
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	10,000	16,849	26,849
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-367,970</b>	<b>4,354</b>	<b>-363,616</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>4,812,309</b>	<b>4,355</b>	<b>4,816,664</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	159,730
RfR 2	3,220
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>162,950</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	4,968,210
RfR 2	41,120
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>5,009,330</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>5,172,280</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	5,172,280
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>5,112,280</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>5,172,280</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>5,172,280</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-883,000
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	823,000
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>5,112,280</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	4,837,664
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	274,616

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	883,000
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>891,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	891,000
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Nemat Shafik, Permanent Head of the Department

**Request for Resources 2:** Nemat Shafik, Permanent Head of the Department

Nemat Shafik as the Accounting Officer of the Department for International Development has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department for International Development.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	5,000
<b>Programme</b>	<b>5,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	5,000
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>10,000†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from overseas governments in respect of bilateral country and sector programmes; refunds of payments made under UK guarantees to the European Investment Bank; receipts of interest on bilateral and multilateral loans; administration receipts for: seconded officers, including recovery of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Executive Directors salary; recoveries from other government departments; rental income; recoveries from staff for use of official vehicles; recovery of conference costs.</i>	
<b>RfR 2: Conflict prevention</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>60</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	60
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>60†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recoveries from other government departments.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>10,060</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Eliminating poverty in poorer countries</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Loan, etc, repayments	20,000
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>20,000†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: repayments of loans given to the Crown Agents; capital repayments of development assistance loans, income from debentures issued to DFID by CDC Group plc and income from the sale of land, buildings, surplus vehicles, and other fixed assets.</i>	
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>20,000</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change		New DEL		£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	-12,494	-17,293	3,997,815	839,849	4,837,664
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	848	-853	162,950	-	162,950
Near-cash in RDEL	-22,494	-7,293	3,898,815	849,849	4,748,664
Capital DEL ††	10,000	-10,000	891,000	-	891,000
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-22,000	-	-22,000
Total DEL	-2,494	-27,293	4,866,815	839,849	5,706,664

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	30,060



# Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### RfR 1: Overseas superannuation

Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

A3 Increase in estimated interest cost. 2,000,000

#### Totals

2,000,000      -

---

**Total RfR 1** **2,000,000**

---

**Total change in resources for Estimate:** **2,000,000**

---

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,000,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Overseas superannuation</b>	<b>2,000,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	2,000,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation on:

### RfR 1: Overseas superannuation

Pension and superannuation payments, grants and compensation payments, etc. in respect of overseas services; pensions for beneficiaries of certain former overseas pensions funds for which the UK assumed responsibility; contributions to pensions funds guaranteed by the UK; refunds of contributions made by overseas governments; war service credit; and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

<b>£'000</b>					
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Overseas superannuation</b>		2,000	-	2,000	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Pensions and associated expenditure	66,048	2,000	-	2,000	68,048
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>2,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,000</b>	

### Capital and Cash

<b>£'000</b>			
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>110,996</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>111,996</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: Overseas superannuation</b>									
-	-	68,052	68,052	4	68,048	-	-		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Pensions and associated expenditure								
-	-	68,052	68,052	4	68,048	-	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
-	-	68,052	68,052	4	68,048	-	-		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>66,048</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>68,048</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-66,052	-2,000	-68,052
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	111,000	1,000	112,000
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>44,948</b>	<b>-1,000</b>	<b>43,948</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>110,996</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>111,996</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	68,048
<i>of which:</i>	
Income	
Contributions received	4
Transfers in	-
Other income receivable	-
Total Income	4
Expenditure	
Increase in liability	-
Interest on scheme liability	68,052
Other expenditure	-
Total Expenditure	68,052
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>68,048</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>68,048</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	68,048
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>68,048</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>68,048</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>68,048</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>68,048</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	68,048

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Nemat Shafik, Head of the Department

Nemat Shafik as the Accounting Officer of the Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department for International Development: Overseas Superannuation.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Overseas superannuation</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>4</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Pension scheme related income	4
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>4†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: UK police force share of superannuation in respect of retired UK police officers with joint UK and overseas service.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>4</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure**

---

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	4

---



# UK Trade & Investment

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A2 and A5	Increase in gross expenditure offset by increased appropriations-in-aid arising from income generated from UKTI chargeable services being higher than forecast in the Main Estimate.	743,000	-743,000
<b><u>Token increases</u></b>			
A2	Token increase to allow increase in appropriations-in-aid to be included in Estimate	1,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>744,000</b>	<b>-743,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>1,000</b>



Changes in capital

Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment**

Changes related to movements in budgets

Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A7	Transfer of capital underspend to BERR	-200,000
----	--	----------

Totals

-	-200,000
---	----------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>-200,000</b>
--------------------	-----------------

<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>	<b>-200,000</b>
---	-----------------

- As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,201,000
- Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

## UK Trade & Investment

---

### Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,201,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the UK Trade & Investment on:

**RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment**

Trade development and promotion and inward investment, including grants to the Regional Development Agencies (RDAs), associated capital and other related expenditure and associated non-cash items.

The **UK Trade & Investment** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>					
		744	743	1	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Trade development and promotion and inward investment	91,505	744	743	1	91,506
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>744</b>	<b>743</b>	<b>1</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	248	-200	48
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>92,266</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>93,467</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

						£'000	
Resources						Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>RFR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>							
-	79,175	16,810	95,985	4,458	91,527	48	-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>							
<i>Central Government spending</i>							
A	Trade development and promotion and inward investment						
-	79,154	16,810	95,964	4,458	91,506	48	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>							
<i>Central Government spending</i>							
B	Trade development and promotion and inward investment						
-	21	-	21	-	21	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>							
-	79,175	16,810	95,985	4,458	91,527	48	-

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>91,526</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>91,527</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	248	-200	48
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>-200</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	79	-	79
Depreciation	-187	-	-187
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	600	1,400	2,000
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>492</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,892</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>92,266</b>	<b>1,201</b>	<b>93,467</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	91,527
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>91,527</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>91,527</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	91,527
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>91,527</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>91,527</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>91,527</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>91,527</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	91,506
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	21

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>48</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>48</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	48
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-



---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Andrew Cahn, Chief Executive of UK Trade & Investment

Andrew Cahn as the Accounting Officer of the UK Trade & Investment has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the UK Trade & Investment.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: To enhance the competitiveness of companies in the UK through overseas trade and investments; and attract a continuing high level of quality foreign direct investment</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>4,458</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	4,458
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>4,458†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income relating to the provision of trade development services; asset sales; insurance claims; recovery of costs incurred on behalf of others; recovery of overpayments.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>4,458</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1	-	91,506	-	91,506
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-	-	-	-	-
Near-cash in RDEL	1	-	91,419	-	91,419
Capital DEL ††	-200	-	48	-	48
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-166	-	-166
Total DEL	-199	-	91,388	-	91,388

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	4,458

# UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<b><u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u></b>			
A3	A bulk transfer of BNFL members to Vosper Thornycroft.	12,500,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>12,500,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>12,500,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>12,500,000</b>

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £12,500,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	12,500,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>12,500,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes on:

### **RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes**

Payment of pensions etc., to members of the United Kingdom Atomic Energy Authority pension schemes, related expenditure and associated non-cash items.

The **UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

					£'000	
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision	
<b>RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>						
		12,500	-	12,500		
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Payments of pensions, transfer values and repayments of contributions	267,344	12,500	-	12,500	279,844
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>12,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,500</b>	

### Capital and Cash

				£'000
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision	
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-	
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>140,996</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>153,496</b>	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>								
-	-	359,538	359,538	79,694	279,844	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Payments of pensions, transfer values and repayments of contributions							
-	-	359,538	359,538	79,694	279,844	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
-	-	359,538	359,538	79,694	279,844	-	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>267,344</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>279,844</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-347,038	-	-347,038
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	13,364	-	13,364
Use of provisions	207,326	-	207,326
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-126,348</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-126,348</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>140,996</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>153,496</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	279,844
<i>of which:</i>	
Income	
Contributions received	71,337
Transfers in	8,357
Other income receivable	-
Total Income	79,694
Expenditure	
Increase in liability	77,396
Interest on scheme liability	269,642
Other expenditure	12,500
Total Expenditure	359,538
Non-voted	-
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>279,844</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>279,844</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	279,844
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>279,844</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>279,844</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>279,844</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>279,844</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	279,844

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Brian Bender, Permanent Head of the Department

Sir Brian Bender as the Accounting Officer of the UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the UK Atomic Energy Authority Pension Schemes.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09</b>
<b>RfR 1: Effective management of UKAEA pension schemes</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>79,694</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Pension scheme related income	79,694
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>79,694†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts of employers' and employees' contributions and inward transfers.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>79,694</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure**

---

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>Revised</b>
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	79,694

---



# Export Credits Guarantee Department

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A2/A5	Additional payments under the Fixed Rate Export Finance Scheme offset by additional receipts following reduction in the interest rate.	4,186,000	-4,186,000
B3/B5	Additional expenditure on GEFCO loans and equalisation offset by additional receipts.	3,055,000	-3,055,000
<u>Token increases</u>			
B3	Token increase to allow additional appropriations in aid to be recognised	1,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>7,242,000</b>	<b>-7,241,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>1,000</b>
<b>RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Token increases</u>			
B2	Token increase to allow ambit and description of appropriations in aid to be changed	1,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>1,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 2</b>			<b>1,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>2,000</b>



2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Export Credits Guarantee Department

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	2,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Export Credits Guarantee Department on:

**RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports**

Interest support to banks and other lenders of export finance and the funding of the refinancing programme, and on associated non-cash items

**RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports**

Export credit guarantees given in the national interest or to render economic assistance to overseas countries, overseas investment insurance, residual commitments under discontinued facilities, the cost escalation scheme subvention for the active management of the portfolio; provision of advice and services relating to credit guarantees and insurance, to other government departments, and on associated non-cash items.

The **Export Credits Guarantee Department** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>		7,242	7,241	1	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Fixed Rate Export Finance	5,898	4,186	4,186	-	5,898
<b>Non-Budget</b>					
B GEFCO loans and interest equalisation	37,006	3,056	3,055	1	37,007
<b>RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>		1	-	1	
<b>Non-Budget</b>					
B Export Credits	-41,910	1	-	1	-41,909
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>7,243</b>	<b>7,241</b>	<b>2</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	542	-	542
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>								
-	35,802	42,000	77,802	34,897	42,905	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Fixed Rate Export Finance							
-	19,000	-	19,000	13,102	5,898	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>								
B	GEFCO loans and interest equalisation							
-	16,802	42,000	58,802	21,795	37,007	-	-	
<b>RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>								
43,963	45,911	38,100	127,974	127,972	2	542	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Administration							
43,963	-	-	43,963	2,052	41,911	542	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>								
B	Export Credits							
-	45,911	38,100	84,011	125,920	-41,909	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
43,963	81,713	80,100	205,776	162,869	42,907	542	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	42,905	2	42,907
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	542	-	542
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>542</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>542</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-70,905	-3,056	-73,961
Depreciation	-9,046	-	-9,046
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-44,522	-	-44,522
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-13,210	-1	-13,211
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-123,030	-	-123,030
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	37,705	-	37,705
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-223,008</b>	<b>-3,057</b>	<b>-226,065</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>179,562</b>	<b>3,056</b>	<b>182,618</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	<b>£'000</b>			
	<b>Present Provision</b>		<b>New Provision</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>
Operating income not classified as A in A	83,920	<i>37,006</i>	83,920	<i>37,006</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	223,689	<i>223,689</i>	223,689	<i>223,689</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	<i>179,562</i>	-	<i>182,618</i>
<b>Total</b>	<b>307,609</b>	<b><i>440,257</i></b>	<b>307,609</b>	<b><i>443,313</i></b>

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	-
RfR 2	41,911
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>41,911</u>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	42,905
RfR 2	-41,909
Non-voted	-83,920
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>-82,924</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>-41,013</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	42,907
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-83,920
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>47,809</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>42,907</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-83,920
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>-41,013</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	4,902
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	83,920
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>47,809</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	41,911
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	5,898

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>542</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-223,689
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>-223,147</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	542
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-223,689



---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Patrick Crawford, Chief Executive of ECGD

**Request for Resources 2:** Patrick Crawford, Chief Executive of ECGD

Patrick Crawford as the Accounting Officer of the Export Credits Guarantee Department has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Export Credits Guarantee Department.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: To provide export finance assistance through interest support to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>34,897</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Interest and dividends	34,897
Other income (including receipts)	-
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>34,897†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of income from interest make-up receipts.</i>	
<b>RfR 2: To provide export credit guarantees and investment insurance to benefit the UK economy by facilitating exports</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>2,052</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	2,052
Other income (including receipts)	-
<b>Programme</b>	<b>125,920</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	60,720
Interest and dividends	65,200
Other income (including receipts)	-
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>127,972†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: premium and moratorium interest.; income from other government departments relating to credit guarantees and insurance advice and services.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>162,869</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Premium income, moratorium interest, movement in provisions●	50,535	3,621
Loan repayments (principal) Δ	223,689	223,689
Loan repayments (interest)●	33,385	33,385
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund●	-	182,618
<b>Total</b>	<b>307,609</b>	<b>443,313</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change		New DEL		£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	-	-	41,911	-	41,911
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-	-	41,911	-	41,911
Near-cash in RDEL	-	-	27,182	-	27,182
Capital DEL ††	-	-	542	-	542
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-466	-	-466
Total DEL	-	-	41,987	-	41,987

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	162,869



# Postal Services Commission

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### **RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition**

##### Section Reason for Change

##### Other changes

##### Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)

A1 and A5	Additional administration expenditure relating to research into the social value of the Post Office offset by increased appropriations-in-aid income from the Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform (BERR).	100,000	-100,000
--------------	---	---------	----------

##### Token increases

A1	Token increase to allow increase in appropriations-in-aid to be included in the estimate.	1,000	
----	---	-------	--

##### Totals

**101,000      -100,000**

##### **Total RfR 1**

**1,000**

##### **Total change in resources for Estimate:**

**1,000**

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Postal Services Commission

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Postal Services Commission on:

**RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition**

Administrative and operational costs and associated non-cash items.

The **Postal Services Commission** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>		101	100	1	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff protecting consumers and promoting competition	2	101	100	1	3
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>101</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>1</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	150	-	150
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,833</b>



## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>									
10,253	-	-	10,253	10,250	3	150	-		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff protecting consumers and promoting competition									
10,253	-	-	10,253	10,250	3	150	-		
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
<b>10,253</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,253</b>	<b>10,250</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	150	-	150
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>150</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-10	-	-10
Depreciation	-530	-	-530
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	2,220	-	2,220
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>1,680</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,680</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1,833</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	3
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>3</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	3
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>3</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>3</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	3
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>150</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>150</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	150
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Tim Brown, Chief Executive of the Commission

Tim Brown as the Accounting Officer of the Postal Services Commission has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Postal Services Commission.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09</b>
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the provision of a universal postal service at a uniform tariff, protecting consumers and promoting competition</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>10,250</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	100
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	10,150
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>10,250<sup>†</sup></b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from postal operators, government departments, and other central government bodies.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>10,250</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change				£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1	-	3	-	3
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	1	-	3	-	3
Near-cash in RDEL	1	-	-537	-	-537
Capital DEL ††	-	-	150	-	150
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-530	-	-530
Total DEL	1	-	-377	-	-377

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised	£'000
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.		10,250





# Department for Work and Pensions

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>		
B1	Administration, Near-Cash Additional funding to support expenditure on the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission.	46,000,000	
	<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u>		
B1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer from non-voted Unallocated Provision to support expenditure on the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission.	50,000,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
	<u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u>		
B1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of funding from RfR3 to support expenditure on the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission.	40,000,000	
B1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of funding from RfR5 in respect of costs to be incurred directly by the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission that were previously funded centrally.	11,796,000	
B1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of IS/IT funding from RfR5.	32,019,000	
	<u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u>		
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer from Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission.	221,912,000	
B1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Administration.		-221,912,000
	<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
C2	Other Current, Non-Cash		

	Prior period adjustment relating to a change in accounting policy as a consequence of implementing Financial Instruments in 2008/09 in accordance with HM Treasury direction.		-298,000
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A5:A1	Administration, Near-cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Administration expenditure.	138,000	-138,000
A5:A2	Other Current, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Administration expenditure.	4,000	-4,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>401,869,000</b>	<b>-222,352,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>179,517,000</b>

**RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need**

Section Reason for Change

**Changes related to movements in budgets**

Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Department for Children, Schools and Families in respect of Joint Birth Registration work.		-132,000
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Ministry of Justice in respect of Tribunal Service costs arising from the introduction of Employment Support Allowance.		-695,000
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Ministry of Justice in respect of Legal Service Commission costs arising from the introduction of Employment Support Allowance.		-760,000
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Ministry of Justice in respect of Tribunal Service costs arising from Child Support Reforms.		-220,000
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Government Equalities Office in exchange for programme funding to cover Government Equalities Office funding pressures arising from the creation of the Government Equalities Office as a stand alone department.		-4,000,000
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer from Government Equalities Office in exchange for administration funding to cover Government Equalities Office funding pressures arising from the creation of the Government Equalities Office as a stand alone department.	4,000,000	

A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer to Department for Business, Enterprise and Regulatory Reform in respect of the extension of compensation to all sufferers of Mesothelioma.	-330,000
B2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer to Department for Children, Schools and Families in respect of Child Poverty Pilots.	-1,142,000
B2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer to Scottish Government in respect of Child Poverty Pilots.	-114,000
B2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer to Welsh Assembly in respect of Child Poverty Pilots.	-66,000
	<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>	
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Reduction in DEL to fund an increase in Annually Managed Expenditure in respect of the support for mortgage interest scheme.	-3,500,000
B2	Other Current, Near-Cash Increase in DEL funding for Pathways to support continued achievement of Annually Managed Expenditure savings.	20,000,000
	<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>	
M3	Grants, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Severe Disablement Allowance.	1,263,000
M3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Severe Disablement Allowance.	13,000,000
N2	Other Current, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on industrial injury benefits.	60,000
N3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on industrial injury benefits.	1,991,000
O2	Other Current, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on income support (under 60 years of age).	47,856,000
O3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on income support (under 60 years of age).	18,334,000
O3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on income support (under 60 years of age).	-250,000,000
P2	Other Current, Non-cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Jobseeker's Allowance (income based).	4,003,000
P3	Grants, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on jobseeker's allowance (income based).	6,007,000

P3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on jobseeker's allowance (income based).	321,000,000	
S3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Employment Allowances.	8,555,000	
U3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Employment and Support Allowance non-contributory.	130,000,000	
V3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on In Work Credit.	19,000,000	
X3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on housing benefit and council tax benefit subsidies.	354,000,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<b><u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u></b>			
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of IS/IT funding from RfR5.	29,499,000	
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Redistribution of staff exit scheme funding from RfR5.	5,580,000	
C2	Other Current, Non-Cash Redistribution of staff exit scheme funding from RfR5.	1,864,000	
C2	Other Current, Near-Cash Redistribution of staff exit scheme funding from RfR5.	1,579,000	
<b><u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u></b>			
A2	Other Current, Non-Cash Transfers from Central Government European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts.	24,158,000	
G2	Other Current, Non-Cash Transfer to Administration.		-24,158,000
A2	Other Current, Non-Cash Transfers to Central Government European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts.		-2,661,000
G3	Grants, Non-Cash Transfer from Administration.	2,661,000	
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer from the Health and Safety Executive.	17,799,000	
C1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Administration.		-17,799,000
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer to the Health and Safety Executive.		-3,300,000

C2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer from Administration.	3,300,000	
	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>		
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Revised forecast for non-voted spend of Working Ventures (UK) Limited offset by a reduction in voted spending.		-1,313,000
	<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
AB3	Grants, Near-Cash Increase in Grant in Aid to Working Ventures (UK) Limited.	1,313,000	
AC2	Other Current, Non-Cash Prior period adjustment relating to a change in the accounting policy applied to Financial Instruments.		-7,543,000
AC3	Grants, Non-Cash Prior period adjustment relating to a change in accounting policy as a consequence of implementing Financial Instruments in 2008/09 in accordance with HMT direction.	314,517,000	
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A5:A1	Administration, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Administration expenditure.	1,318,000	-1,318,000
A5:A2	Other Current, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Other Current expenditure.	8,877,000	-8,877,000
A5:A3	Grants, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Grants expenditure.	1,877,000	-1,877,000
C5:C1	Administration, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Administration expenditure.	566,000	-566,000
C5:C2	Other Current Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Other Current expenditure.	186,000	-186,000
D5:D1	Administration, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Administration expenditure.	368,000	-368,000
D5:D2	Other Current Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Other Current expenditure.	30,000	-30,000
F5:F3	Grants, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Grants expenditure.	7,400,000	-7,400,000

G5:G3	Grants, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Grants expenditure.	117,500,000	-117,500,000
J5:J3	Grants, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Grants expenditure.	1,800,000	-1,800,000
K5:K3	Grants, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Grants expenditure.	4,500,000	-4,500,000
N5:N3	Grants, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Grants expenditure.	9,009,000	-9,009,000
O5:O3	Grants, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Grants expenditure.	12,000,000	-12,000,000
Q5:Q3	Grants, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Grants expenditure.	176,232,000	-176,232,000
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>1,693,002,000</b>	<b>-659,396,000</b>
	<b>Total RfR 2</b>		<b>1,033,606,000</b>

### RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners

#### Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Transfers to/from central funds

A1	Administration, Near-Cash Draw down from the Modernisation Fund to support expenditure on the Pension Transformation Project. <u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>	55,000,000	
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer to Department for Culture, Media and Sport in respect of Free Swimming. <u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (not offset by changes in spending)</u>		-2,000,000
A5	Other Current, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid for the Pensions Regulator offset by a reduction in non-voted spending.	1,443,000	
A5	Other Current, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid for the Pensions Ombudsman offset by a reduction in non-voted spending.	46,000	
A5	Other Current, Near-Cash	245,000	

	A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid for the Pensions Advisory Service offset by a reduction in non-voted spending.	
	<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>	
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Increase in non-voted expenditure set against the Financial Assistance Scheme provision, offset by a decrease in voted expenditure.	-8,000,000
	<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>	
E2	Other Current, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on the Financial Assistance Scheme.	784,615,000
C3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on pension benefits.	138,000,000
D2	Other Current, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on income support for the elderly and Pension Credit.	-461,000
D3	Grants, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on income support for the elderly and Pension Credit.	15,381,000
D3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on income support for the elderly and Pension Credit.	209,000,000
E3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on TV licences for the over 75s.	10,000,000
	<u>Other changes</u>	
	<u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u>	
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of funding to RfR1 to support expenditure on the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission.	-40,000,000
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of IS/IT funding from RfR5.	26,120,000
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Redistribution of staff exit scheme funding from RfR5.	690,000
	<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>	
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Revised forecast for non-voted spend of the Personal Accounts Delivery Authority offset by an increase in voted spending.	6,573,000
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Revised forecast for non-voted spend of the Pensions Regulator offset by an increase in voted spending.	2,039,000
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Revised forecast for non-voted spend of the Pensions Regulator offset by an increase in voted spending.	319,000



A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Revised forecast for non-voted spend of the Pensions Ombudsman offset by a decrease in voted spending.		-128,000
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Revised forecast for non-voted spend of the Pensions Advisory Service offset by a decrease in voted spending.		-104,000
	<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
F3	Grants, Near-Cash Increase in forecast expenditure from the Social Fund.	250,000,000	
G3	Grants, Near-Cash Decrease in grant in aid to the Personal Accounts Delivery Authority.		-4,912,000
G3	Grants, Near-Cash Decrease in grant in aid to the Pensions Regulator.		-2,937,000
G3	Grants, Near-Cash Decrease in grant in aid to the Pensions Ombudsman.		-46,000
G3	Grants, Near-Cash Decrease in grant in aid to the Pensions Advisory Service.		-245,000
H2	Other Current, Non-Cash Prior period adjustment relating to a change in the accounting policy applied to Financial Instruments.	94,000	
H3	Grants, Non-Cash Prior period adjustment relating to a change in accounting policy as a consequence of implementing Financial Instruments in 2008/09 in accordance with HM Treasury direction.	5,989,000	
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A5:A1	Administration, Near-Cash A decrease in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent decrease in Administration expenditure.	706,000	-706,000
A5:A2	Other Current, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Other Current expenditure.	4,000	-4,000
	<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>1,506,264,000</b>	<b>-59,543,000</b>
	<b>Total RfR 3</b>		<b>1,446,721,000</b>

#### RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society

##### Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

C2	Other Current, Non-Cash	476,000
----	-------------------------	---------

	Revised forecast of expenditure on Attendance Allowance.		
C3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Attendance Allowance.	118,421,000	
D2	Other Current, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Disability Living Allowance.		-740,000
D3	Grants, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Disability Living Allowance.	9,321,000	
D3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Disability Living Allowance.	57,143,000	
E2	Other Current, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Carer's Allowance.	1,945,000	
E3	Grants, Non-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Carer's Allowance.		-2,211,000
E3	Grants, Near-Cash Revised forecast of expenditure on Carer's Allowance.	34,000,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<b><u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u></b>			
A1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of IS/IT funding from RfR5.	6,788,000	
A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Redistribution of staff exit scheme funding from RfR5.	690,000	
<b><u>Increases in non-budget spending</u></b>			
I3	Grants, Non-Cash Prior period adjustment relating to a change in accounting policy as a consequence of implementing Financial Instruments in 2008/09 in accordance with HMT direction.	26,395,000	
<b><u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u></b>			
A5:A1	Administration, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Administration expenditure.	4,000	-4,000
C5:C3	Grants, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Grants expenditure.	579,000	-579,000
D5:D3	Grants, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Grants expenditure.	5,857,000	-5,857,000
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>261,619,000</b>	<b>-9,391,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 4</b>			<b>252,228,000</b>

**RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services**Section Reason for Change**Changes related to movements in budgets**Transfers to/from central funds

A1	Administration, Near-Cash Draw down from the Modernisation Fund to support expenditure on the Department's Change Programme.	45,000,000	
----	---	------------	--

Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A1	Administration, Near-Cash Transfer to Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills in respect of the Government Skills Strategy.		-315,000
----	---	--	----------

**Other changes**Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources

A1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of funding from RfR5 in respect of costs to be incurred directly by the Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission that were previously funded centrally.		-11,796,000
----	---	--	-------------

A1	Administration, Near-Cash Redistribution of IS/IT funding to RfR1, RfR2, RfR3 and RfR4.		-94,426,000
----	--	--	-------------

A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Redistribution of staff exit scheme funding to RfR2, RfR3 and RfR4.		-10,403,000
----	---	--	-------------

Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

A2	Other Current, Near-Cash Transfer to Support for Local Authorities, Administration.		-1,500,000
----	--	--	------------

C3	Grants, Near-Cash Transfer from Central Government, Administration.	1,500,000	
----	--	-----------	--

Increases in non-budget spending

D2	Other Current, Non-Cash Prior period adjustment relating to a change in accounting policy as a consequence of implementing Financial Instruments in 2008/09 in accordance with HM Treasury direction.	9,937,000	
----	--	-----------	--

Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

A5:A1	Administration, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Administration expenditure.	12,981,000	-12,981,000
-------	---	------------	-------------

A5:A2	Other Current, Near-Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Other Current expenditure.	84,000	-84,000
-------	---	--------	---------

**Totals****69,502,000 -131,505,000****Total RfR 5****-62,003,000**

<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>	<b>2,850,069,000</b>
--	----------------------

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners****Changes related to movements in budgets**Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A7	Capital	2,402,000	
	Transfer from the Northern Ireland Executive in respect of the Pensions Transformation Programme IT development costs.		

Other changes in DEL spending

A7	Capital		-871,000
	Revised forecast for non-voted spend of the Personal Accounts Delivery Authority offset by a decrease in voted spending.		

A7	Capital		-448,000
	Revised forecast for non-voted spend of the Pensions Regulator offset by a decrease in voted spending.		

Changes in non-budget spending

G7	Capital		-760,000
	Decrease in the capital loan to The Personal Accounts Delivery Authority.		

	<b>Totals</b>	<b>2,402,000</b>	<b>-2,079,000</b>
--	---------------	------------------	-------------------

<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>323,000</b>
--------------------	----------------

Section Reason for Change**RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services****Changes related to movements in budgets**Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A7	Capital	1,463,000	
	Transfer from Department for Children, Schools and Families in respect of the Employee Identity and Authentication Services project.		

Other changesChanges in non-operating appropriations -in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)

A8:A7	Capital	22,000,000	-22,000,000
	An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Capital expenditure.		

	<b>Totals</b>	<b>23,463,000</b>	<b>-22,000,000</b>
--	---------------	-------------------	--------------------

<b>Total RfR 5</b>	<b>1,463,000</b>
--------------------	------------------

---

**Total changes in capital for Estimate:****1,786,000**

---

2. As a result of the above and associated non-cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,752,397,000
  
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Department for Work and Pensions

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years †</b>	<b>179,517,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need †</b>	<b>1,033,606,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners †</b>	<b>1,446,721,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society †</b>	<b>252,228,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 5: Corporate contracts and support services †</b>	<b>-62,003,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	2,850,069,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement †</b>	<b>1,752,397,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Department for Work and Pensions on:

### **RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years**

Child Support Agency; Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission; associated central services; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need**

Assessment of entitlement to, calculation and payment of social security benefits to people of working age in accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations; employment and training programmes, and payments of appropriate allowances, to help people back to work; compensation payments to the National Insurance Fund in respect of Statutory Sick and Statutory Maternity Pay; Social Fund loans and grants; temporary subsidies to employers; Grants, Grants in Aid, loans, and other payments through other government departments and to private, public, and voluntary bodies, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies, promoting Department for Work and Pensions objectives; temporary loan facility to Remploy Ltd; assistance and advice on employment service and labour market issues to international organisations; research; publicity; subsidies to housing, billing, levying and local authorities for administering the Housing Benefit and Council Tax Benefit; rent rebate; rent allowance; Council Tax Benefit; discretionary housing payments; compensation for dust related diseases; The Rent Service Agency; the Health and Safety Executive and Health and Safety Laboratory; Work, Welfare and Equality Client group; payments for education; training and employment projects assisted by the European Union and refunds to the European Union; the UK subscription to the International Labour Organisation; international educational, training and employment programmes; measures to promote financial inclusion; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

**RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners**

Assessment of entitlement to, calculation and payment of, social security benefits to pensioners and to customers abroad in accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations; Social Fund loans and grants; costs and payments associated with the collapse of private pension schemes; assist people to make plans for their retirement; research into pensions; private pensions industry regulatory work; programmes and new measures to help improve independence and social inclusion for older people; Grants, Grants in Aid, loans, and payments to private, public and voluntary bodies, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies, promoting Department for Work and Pensions objectives; payments made to the BBC in respect of over 75s free TV licence scheme; General Levy payments to the Pensions Regulator in respect of Public Sector Pension Schemes; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

**RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society**

Assessment of entitlement to, calculation and payment of, social security benefits to people with disabilities and their carers in accordance with the prevailing legislation and regulations; Grants, Grant in Aid, loans, and other payments to private, public and voluntary bodies, including Non-Departmental Public Bodies, promoting Department for Work and Pensions objectives; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

**RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services**

Central services; measures to promote financial inclusion; collecting debt arising from overpayments of benefit and on behalf of other public and private sector bodies; payment of Grants to Local Authorities; administration and other operating costs of Directgov; and the administration and operating costs of the Department and associated non-cash items.

The **Department for Work and Pensions** will account for this Estimate.

† The reduction in net resources of £ 62,003,000 on RfR5 is more than offset by a reallocation of resources to other RfRs of £ 116,625,000 as follows:

- 1) an increase in RfR1 of £ 43,815,000;
- 2) an increase in RfR2 of £ 38,522,000;
- 3) an increase in RfR3 of £ 26,810,00;
- 4) an increase in RfR4 of £ 7,478,000.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000
						New
						Net Provision
						Change in
						Net Provision
						Change in
						Gross
						Provision
						Change in
						A in A
						Change in
						Net Provision
						Present
						Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years</b>						
						179,659
						142
						179,517
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Administration	107,508	222,054	142	221,912	329,420
B	Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission	323,012	-42,097	-	-42,097	280,915
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
C	Prior period adjustment	-	-298	-	-298	-298
<b>RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need</b>						
						1,084,743
						51,137
						1,033,606
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Administration	2,963,318	72,443	8,318	64,125	3,027,443
B	Employment Programmes	772,922	18,678	-	18,678	791,600
C	Health and Safety Executive	230,699	-10,676	380	-11,056	219,643
D	Health and Safety Laboratory	1	398	398	-	1
F	European Social Fund and European Globalisation Fund	1	-7,400	-7,400	-	1
G	European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts	25,298	-138,997	-117,500	-21,497	3,801
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
J	European Social Fund	1	-1,800	-1,800	-	1
K	European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts	1	-4,500	-4,500	-	1
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						



**Part II: Changes proposed****Resources****£'000**

		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
M	Severe Disablement Allowance	877,978	14,263	-	14,263	892,241
N	Industrial injury benefits	818,151	11,060	9,009	2,051	820,202
O	Income support (under 60 years of age)	8,772,392	-195,810	-12,000	-183,810	8,588,582
P	Jobseekers allowance (income based)	1,885,069	331,010	-	331,010	2,216,079
Q	Jobseekers allowance (contribution based)	1	176,232	176,232	-	1
S	Employment allowances	110,536	8,555	-	8,555	119,091
U	Employment and Support Allowance non contributory	180,375	130,000	-	130,000	310,375
V	In Work Credit	76,540	19,000	-	19,000	95,540
<b>Support for Local Authorities</b>						
X	Housing benefit and council tax benefit subsidies	15,509,592	354,000	-	354,000	15,863,592
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
AB	Working Age (Grants-in-Aid)	3,687	1,313	-	1,313	5,000
AC	Prior period adjustment	-	306,974	-	306,974	306,974
<b>RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners</b>						
			<b>1,448,614</b>	<b>1,893</b>	<b>1,446,721</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Administration	252,946	44,136	1,893	42,243	295,189
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
B	Pension benefits	61,807	138,000	-	138,000	199,807

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		£'000				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
C	Income support for the elderly and Pension Credit	7,697,454	223,920	-	223,920	7,921,374
D	TV licences for the over 75s	528,086	10,000	-	10,000	538,086
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
E	Payments to the Social Fund	3,073,943	250,000	-	250,000	3,323,943
F	Payments to Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies	67,795	-8,140	-	-8,140	59,655
G	Prior period adjustment	-	6,083	-	6,083	6,083
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
H	Financial Assistance Scheme	-	784,615	-	784,615	784,615
<b>RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society</b>			<b>258,668</b>	<b>6,440</b>	<b>252,228</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Administration	229,186	7,482	4	7,478	236,664
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
C	Attendance allowance	4,670,517	119,476	579	118,897	4,789,414
D	Disability living allowance	10,508,545	71,581	5,857	65,724	10,574,269
E	Carer's allowance	1,343,523	33,734	-	33,734	1,377,257
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
I	Prior period adjustment	-	26,395	-	26,395	26,395
<b>RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services</b>			<b>-48,938</b>	<b>13,065</b>	<b>-62,003</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Administration	793,880	-60,375	13,065	-73,440	720,440
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>						
C	Local Authority Grants	-	1,500	-	1,500	1,500
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
D	Prior period adjustment	-	9,937	-	9,937	9,937
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>2,922,746</b>	<b>72,677</b>	<b>2,850,069</b>	

### Capital and Cash

		<b>£'000</b>		
		Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure		89,717	23,786	113,503
Non-Operating A in A		421	22,000	22,421
<b>Net cash requirement</b>		<b>70,567,298</b>	<b>1,752,397</b>	<b>72,319,695</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

		Resources						Capital		
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A	
									8	
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years</b>		612,950	-287	-	612,663	2,626	610,037	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration	330,532	11	-	330,543	1,123	329,420	-	-	
B	Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission	282,418	-	-	282,418	1,503	280,915	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>										
C	Prior period adjustment	-	-298	-	-298	-	-298	-	-	
<b>RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need</b>		3,522,737	1,041,663	38,514,490	43,078,890	1,743,653	41,335,237	25,511	421	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration	3,209,482	230,772	82,808	3,523,062	495,619	3,027,443	15,140	-	
B	Employment Programmes	-	700,447	91,153	791,600	-	791,600	-	-	
C	Health and Safety Executive	237,766	67,607	-	305,373	85,730	219,643	8,321	401	
D	Health and Safety Laboratory	33,369	5,212	-	38,581	38,580	1	1,800	20	
E	The Rent Service Executive Agency	42,120	-	-	42,120	-	42,120	250	-	
F	European Social Fund and European Globalisation Fund	-	-	115,202	115,202	115,201	1	-	-	
G	European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts	-	-16,757	280,358	263,601	259,800	3,801	-	-	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>										
H	Employment Programmes	-	-	37,047	37,047	-	37,047	-	-	
I	Housing benefit and council tax benefit administration grants	-	-	541,489	541,489	-	541,489	-	-	
J	European Social Fund	-	-	8,401	8,401	8,400	1	-	-	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

		Resources					Capital		
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A	8
K	European Social Fund payments in advance of receipts	-	-	16,601	16,601	16,600	1	-	-
L	Area Based Grants	-	-	30,243	30,243	-	30,243	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
M	Severe Disablement Allowance	-	483	892,048	892,531	290	892,241	-	-
N	Industrial injury benefits	-	483	857,144	857,627	37,425	820,202	-	-
O	Income support (under 60 years of age)	-	52,536	8,594,370	8,646,906	58,324	8,588,582	-	-
P	Jobseekers allowance (income based)	-	5,073	2,212,121	2,217,194	1,115	2,216,079	-	-
Q	Jobseekers allowance (contribution based)	-	-	626,570	626,570	626,569	1	-	-
R	Job Grant	-	-	49,458	49,458	-	49,458	-	-
S	Employment allowances	-	-	119,091	119,091	-	119,091	-	-
T	Housing benefit and council tax benefit capital charge	-	3,277	-	3,277	-	3,277	-	-
U	Employment and Support Allowance non contributory	-	-	310,375	310,375	-	310,375	-	-
V	In Work Credit	-	37	95,503	95,540	-	95,540	-	-
W	Return to Work Credit	-	36	71,984	72,020	-	72,020	-	-
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
X	Housing benefit and council tax benefit subsidies	-	-	15,863,592	15,863,592	-	15,863,592	-	-
Y	Rent rebates	-	-	5,409,521	5,409,521	-	5,409,521	-	-
Z	Discretionary housing payments	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	-

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

		Resources						Capital	
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
AA	Statutory benefits (Statutory Sick Pay and Statutory Maternity Pay)	-	-	1,869,894	1,869,894	-	1,869,894	-	-
AB	Working Age (Grants-in-Aid)	-	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-	-
AC	Prior period adjustment	-	-7,543	314,517	306,974	-	306,974	-	-
<b>RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners</b>									
	<b>651,260</b>	<b>819,836</b>	<b>12,047,886</b>	<b>13,518,982</b>	<b>390,230</b>	<b>13,128,752</b>	<b>25,386</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Administration	651,260	31,529	2,630	685,419	390,230	295,189	14,765	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
B	Pension benefits	-	341	199,466	199,807	-	199,807	-	-
C	Income support for the elderly and Pension Credit	-	3,257	7,918,117	7,921,374	-	7,921,374	-	-
D	TV licences for the over 75s	-	-	538,086	538,086	-	538,086	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
E	Payments to the Social Fund	-	-	3,323,943	3,323,943	-	3,323,943	-	-
F	Payments to Executive Non-Departmental Public Bodies	-	-	59,655	59,655	-	59,655	10,621	-
G	Prior period adjustment	-	94	5,989	6,083	-	6,083	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
H	Financial Assistance Scheme	-	784,615	-	784,615	-	784,615	-	-

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	
<b>RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society</b>									
235,980	10,224	17,150,761	17,396,965	30,598	17,366,367		-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A Administration	235,980	794	-	236,774	110	236,664	-	-	
B Motability administration	-	-	2,652	2,652	634	2,018	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
C Attendance allowance	-	2,694	4,789,373	4,792,067	2,653	4,789,414	-	-	
D Disability living allowance	-	4,154	10,597,316	10,601,470	27,201	10,574,269	-	-	
E Carer's allowance	-	2,582	1,374,675	1,377,257	-	1,377,257	-	-	
F Vaccine Damage payments	-	-	600	600	-	600	-	-	
G Grants to independent bodies	-	-	16,750	16,750	-	16,750	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
H Disability (Grants in Aid)	-	-	343,000	343,000	-	343,000	-	-	
I Prior period adjustment	-	-	26,395	26,395	-	26,395	-	-	
<b>RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services</b>									
1,021,924	73,595	1,500	1,097,019	335,142	761,877		62,606	22,000	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A Administration	989,967	62,693	-	1,052,660	332,220	720,440	62,606	22,000	
B Directgov	31,957	965	-	32,922	2,922	30,000	-	-	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

										£'000	
Resources										Capital	
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating		
	1	2	3	4	5	6		7	A in A	8	
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>											
C	Local Authority Grants	-	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>											
D	Prior period adjustment	-	9,937	-	9,937	-	9,937	-	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>											
	<b>6,044,851</b>	<b>1,945,031</b>	<b>67,714,637</b>	<b>75,704,519</b>	<b>2,502,249</b>	<b>73,202,270</b>		<b>113,503</b>	<b>22,421</b>		



**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>70,352,201</b>	<b>2,850,069</b>	<b>73,202,270</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	89,717	23,786	113,503
Less Non-operating A-in-A	421	22,000	22,421
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>89,296</b>	<b>1,786</b>	<b>91,082</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-41,472	153,789	112,317
Depreciation	-128,798	-46,374	-175,172
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-74,739	-868,782	-943,521
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-349,091	-349,091
Other non-cash items	-6,263	3,000	-3,263
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	315,000	-	315,000
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	62,073	8,000	70,073
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>125,801</b>	<b>-1,099,458</b>	<b>-973,657</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>70,567,298</b>	<b>1,752,397</b>	<b>72,319,695</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	<b>2008-09 Provision</b>
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	610,335
RfR 2	3,400,509
RfR 3	646,853
RfR 4	235,974
RfR 5	940,036
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>5,833,707</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	-
RfR 2	35,757,860
RfR 3	9,151,873
RfR 4	17,103,998
RfR 5	-188,096
Non-voted	77,324,028
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>139,149,663</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>144,983,370</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	73,202,270
less: Prior period adjustments	-349,091
Non-voted expenditure	77,329,028
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-5,000
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>144,998,193</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>73,202,270</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-349,091
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	77,329,028
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-5,000
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-5,193,837
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>144,983,370</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-198
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	5,000
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	10,021
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>144,998,193</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	8,046,365
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	136,951,828

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>91,082</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	1,745
Capital grants	198
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	130,192
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>223,217</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	82,404
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	140,813

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

<b>Request for Resources 1:</b>	Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department
<b>Request for Resources 2:</b>	Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department
<b>Request for Resources 3:</b>	Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department
<b>Request for Resources 4:</b>	Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department
<b>Request for Resources 5:</b>	Leigh Lewis, Permanent Head of Department

Leigh Lewis as the Accounting Officer of the Department for Work and Pensions has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Department for Work and Pensions.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Ensuring the best start for all children and ending child poverty in 20 years</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>2,615</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	2,615
<b>Programme</b>	<b>11</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	11
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>2,626†</b>
† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; receipts from applicants for services provided by the Child Support Agency and Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission, receipts from the repayment of maintenance by non-resident parents, where the parent with care is in receipt of income support, reduced by the child maintenance premium paid directly to the parent with care; and services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public.	
<b>RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>122,228</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	122,228
<b>Programme</b>	<b>1,621,425</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	594,855
EU Income	400,001
Other income (including receipts)	626,569
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>1,743,653†</b>
† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from the National Insurance Fund for the estimated cost of administering National Insurance benefits; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and private use of official vehicles; receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; receipts from match funded projects; receipts from Local Authorities for services provided to them by Departmental Action Teams, including Neighbourhood Renewal Funds, rent and similar receipts; receipts from outside bodies in respect of partnership working in New Deal for Community areas; receipts from the European Union for travel expenses and subsistence allowances incurred by staff on European Union business; receipts from partner organisations in respect of action teams; receipts from damages payable to recipients of Statutory Sick Pay; receipts via Compensation Recovery Unit in respect of benefits paid in lieu; receipts from the Child Support Agency and Child Maintenance and Enforcement Commission of payments of maintenance from absent parents for parents with care who are in receipt of Income Support or Jobseekers Allowance (income based); receipts in respect of the functions of the Health and Safety Executive and Health and Safety Laboratory; receipts for the use of accommodation and rental income; receipts from property and land, sponsorship, including contributions from co-sponsors towards the costs of research and surveys carried out; receipts from the European Union to meet payments to Local Authorities and non-exchequer bodies for education and training and employment projects training assisted by the European Social Fund; receipts from the European Union for the provision of technical assistance to deliver European Social Fund programmes; receipts from the European Globalisation Fund; Joint International Unit administration receipts; National Employment Panel receipts; services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public; proceeds from crime from Home Office in respect of benefit fraud and organised fraud; recovery from the European Union of the cost of work on European Employment Services and work undertaken on labour market issues in eastern Europe; recovery of excess payments made on Jobcentre Plus employment measures; recovery of the cost of administering allowance payments for work based learning for adults in Scotland and Wales; payments on return to work after a trade dispute made to people who would normally be excluded from Income Support because they are in full time work; payments made by liable relatives; payments from the Department for Children, Schools and Families and the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills;	

amounts collected through a court order or on a voluntary basis from relatives of income support claimants; repayment of Jobseekers Allowance (contribution based) from the National Insurance Fund; sales of land and buildings, water, stores, plant, equipment, machinery, and vehicles; contributions and recoveries from the European Union of costs of research and projects, legal claims, including awards of court costs and out of court settlements; contribution from Scotland and Wales towards employment programmes and Employment Zones; refunds of advance of salaries of staff, and repayment of loans; and refunds from Local Authorities of Housing Benefit reform Funding.

### RfR 3: Combat poverty and promote security and independence in retirement for today's and tomorrow's pensioners

<b>Administration</b>	<b>4,407</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	3,848
Interest and dividends	559
<b>Programme</b>	<b>385,823</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	366,798
Other income (including receipts)	19,025
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>390,230†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from the National Insurance Fund for the estimated costs of administering National Insurance benefits, receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts for levy funded bodies; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts via Compensation Recovery Unit in respect of benefits paid in lieu; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; and services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public.

### RfR 4: Improve the rights and opportunities for disabled people in a fair and inclusive society

<b>Administration</b>	<b>6</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	6
<b>Programme</b>	<b>30,592</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	30,592
<b>Total RfR 4</b>	<b>30,598†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts via Compensation Recovery Unit in respect of benefits paid in lieu; receipts from the sale of non-capital items; services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public; recoveries of payments towards Motability costs.

### RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services

<b>Administration</b>	<b>81,888</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	81,887
Interest and dividends	1
<b>Programme</b>	<b>253,254</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	253,254
<b>Total RfR 5</b>	<b>335,142†</b>

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: receipts from the National Insurance Fund for the estimated cost of administering National Insurance benefits, receipts in respect of outward secondments; receipts from staff for private telephone calls and the private use of official vehicles; receipts from sub-let accommodation; receipts from sale of non-capital items; receipts from Working Links, Working Links management fee and dividend; Early Departures pre-funding interest; services carried out on behalf of public and private sector bodies and members of the public including the provision of employee and financial services to a range of other Government Departments; recovery of law costs from defendants.

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>2,502,249</b>
-------------------------------	------------------

---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

£'000

2008-09

---

**RfR 2: Promote work as the best form of welfare for people of working age, whilst protecting the position of those in greatest need**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>421</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	421

---

**Total RfR 2** **421†**

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: receipts from the sales of obsolete machinery, equipment, official vehicles, furniture and buildings.

**RfR 5: Corporate contracts and support services**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>22,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	22,000

---

**Total RfR 5** **22,000†**

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: receipts from sales of obsolete machinery, equipment, official vehicles, furniture and fittings.

---

**Total Non-Operating A in A** **22,421**


---



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change				£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	207,846	-51,120	6,589,338	1,457,027	8,046,365
<i>of which:†</i>					
Administration budget	189,878	-50,000	5,833,707	-	5,833,707
Near-cash in RDEL	207,527	-50,801	6,396,664	1,487,824	7,884,488
Capital DEL††	2,546	1,319	80,659	1,745	82,404
Less Depreciation†††	14,621	319	-114,177	-1,276	-115,453
Total DEL	225,013	-49,482	6,555,820	1,457,496	8,013,316

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	2,524,670

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR3 -	Better Government for Older People	733

---

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Changes in Accounting Policies

We have adopted FRS 26 since the last publication of our Supply Estimate, and reviewed the basis for impairment, with the result that existing financial instruments have been adjusted to reflect fair value changes as a consequence of the new standard and the impairment calculation review.

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Grants in aid**


---

RfR/Section	Body	£'000
RfR2	Working Ventures (UK) Limited ♥	5,000
RfR3	The Pensions Regulator ♥	34,235
RfR3	The Pensions Advisory Service ♥	2,879
RfR3	Office of the Pensions Ombudsman ♥	2,471
RfR3	Personal Accounts Delivery Authority ♥	19,800
RfR4	Independent Living Fund ♥	343,000

---



# Government Equalities Office

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b>RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
A2	Other Current, Near Cash Transfer from the Government Equalities Office to the Department for Work and Pensions, in return for Administration funding, to cover funding pressures arising from the creation of the Government Equalities Office as a stand alone department.		-4,000,000
A1	Administration, Near Cash Transfer from the Department for Work and Pensions to the Government Equalities Office, in return for Programme funding, to cover funding pressures arising from the creation of the Government Equalities Office as a stand alone department.	4,000,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in- aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A2:A5	Other Current, Near Cash An increase in forecast Appropriations in Aid leading to an equivalent increase in Other Current expenditure.	33,000	-33,000
<b><u>Resource transfers within the Request for Resources</u></b>			
A2	Other Current, Near Cash Transfer to Grants.		-100,000
C3	Grants, Near Cash Transfer from Other Current.	100,000	
<b><u>Token increases</u></b>			
A1	Administration, Non Cash Token increase to enable presentation of Estimate.	1,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>4,134,000</b>	<b>-4,133,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>1,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>1,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is no change in the net cash requirement.
  
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Government Equalities Office

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>-</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Government Equalities Office on:

**RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.**

Work on gender and wider equalities policy, grant in aid to the Commission for Equality and Human Rights (CEHR); grants and payments associated with gender and wider equality policy; programme expenditure on the Women's National Commission; the administration costs of the Government Equalities Office; and other associated non-cash costs.

The **Government Equalities Office** will account for this Estimate.



## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000				
						Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.</b>							<b>34</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Administration		14,005	-66	33	-99			13,906	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
C	Grants to private sector and charities		-	100	-	100			100	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>						<b>34</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>1</b>		

### Capital and Cash

				£'000		
				Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure				-	-	-
Non-Operating A in A				-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>				<b>85,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,005</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000		
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.</b>									
8,086	5,853	71,100	85,039	33	85,006	-	-		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A Administration	8,086	5,853	-	13,939	33	13,906	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
B Payments to NDPBs	-	-	71,000	71,000	-	71,000	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
C Grants to private sector and charities	-	-	100	100	-	100	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
8,086	5,853	71,100	85,039	33	85,006	-	-		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>85,005</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>85,006</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-1	-1
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-1</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>85,005</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85,005</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	8,086
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>8,086</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	76,920
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>76,920</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>85,006</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	85,006
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>77,167</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>85,006</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>85,006</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-7,839
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>77,167</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	77,167
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>-</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	7,000
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	7,000
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Jonathan Rees, Permanent Head of Department

Jonathan Rees as the Accounting Officer of the Government Equalities Office has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Government Equalities Office.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

---

£'000

2008-09

---

#### **RfR 1: Promoting a fair and equal society where everyone has the opportunity to prosper and reach their full potential.**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>33</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	33

---

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>33†</b>
--------------------	------------

*† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from services provided by the Women's National Commission.*

---

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>33</b>
-------------------------------	-----------

---



## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1	-	14,006	63,161	77,167
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	4,001	-	8,086	-	8,086
Near-cash in RDEL	-	-	14,005	62,773	76,778
Capital DEL ††	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-	-564	-564
Total DEL	1	-	14,006	69,597	83,603

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	33

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - A2	English Regions Equality Network	41,550
RfR1 - A2	National Equality Panel	220,000

---

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - B3	Commission for Equality and Human Rights♥	71,000

---

# Northern Ireland Office

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>			
<u>Near-cash EYF</u>			
C2	Other current resources - Political Directorate - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	24,000,000	
F2	Other current resources - Criminal Justice Directorate - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	4,791,000	
J2	Other current resources - Northern Ireland Prison Service - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	3,667,000	
A2	Other current resources - Central Administration - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	4,350,000	
D2	Other current resources - Public Prosecution Service - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	3,892,000	
K2	Other current resources - Youth Justice Agency - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	764,000	
I2	Other current resources - Policing Non-Severance - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	649,000	
L2	Other current resources - Bloody Sunday Inquiry - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	351,000	
H2	Other current resources - Policing and Security - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	203,000	

Non-cash EYF

G3	Grants - Compensation Agency - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	2,546,000
K2	Other current resources - Youth Justice Agency - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	1,232,000
J2	Other current resources - Northern Ireland Prison Service - additional resources to supplement CSR07 baseline	718,000

Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A1	Administration costs - Central Administration - budget transfer from Department of Finance and Personnel, Northern Ireland for accommodation costs	500,000
H2	Other current resources - Policing and Security - budget transfer from Ordnance Survey Northern Ireland for mapping services	520,000
A2	Other current resources - Central Administration - budget transfer to Department of Health, Social Services and Public Safety, Northern Ireland for healthcare costs	-559,000
J2	Other current resources - Northern Ireland Prison Service - budget transfer to Department of Health, Social Services and Public Safety, Northern Ireland for healthcare costs	-251,000
H2	Other current resources - Policing and Security - budget transfer to Department of Enterprise, Trade and Investment, Northern Ireland to cover staff costs	-34,000
C1	Administration costs - Political Directorate - budget transfer to Office of First Minister and Deputy First Minister, Northern Ireland to cover staff costs	-28,000
F2	Other current resources - Criminal Justice Directorate - budget transfer to Office of First Minister and Deputy First Minister, Northern Ireland for research funding	-25,000
A1	Administration costs - Central Administration - budget transfer to Department of Innovation, Universities and Skills being NIO's contribution to Skills Strategy for Government programme	-6,000

Other changes in DEL spending

A2	Other current resources - Central Administration - funding for change in accounting treatment for pension liability costs	11,681,000
G3	Grants - Compensation Agency - rephasing of non-cash provisions from 2009-10 into 2008-09	4,484,000

A2	Other current resources - Central Administration - funding for change in accounting treatment for financial instruments	569,000	
E2	Other current resources - Forensic Science Northern Ireland reclassification from Administration to Programme	10,767,000	
E1	Administration costs - Forensic Science Northern Ireland reclassification from Administration to Programme		-10,767,000
E5	Administration receipts - Forensic Science Northern Ireland reclassification to Programme receipts	9,222,000	
E5	Programme receipts - Forensic Science Northern Ireland reclassification from Administration receipts		-9,222,000
F2	Other current resources - Criminal Justice Directorate reclassification of two service delivery areas from Administration to Programme	181,000	
F1	Administration costs - Criminal Justice Directorate reclassification of two service delivery areas reclassification from Administration to Programme		-181,000

### Other changes

#### Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

C1, A1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Political Directorate from Central Administration	2,011,000	-2,011,000
C1, B1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Political Directorate from Ministers	319,000	-319,000
C1, H1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Political Directorate from Policing and Security	973,000	-973,000
C1, E1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Political Directorate from Forensic Science Northern Ireland	396,000	-396,000
C1, J1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Political Directorate from Northern Ireland Prison Service	858,000	-858,000
C1, F1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Political Directorate from Criminal Justice Directorate	1,255,000	-1,255,000
L1, D1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Bloody Sunday Inquiry from Public Prosecution Service	520,000	-520,000
L1, H1	Reallocation of Administration costs to Bloody Sunday Inquiry from Policing and Security	13,000	-13,000
C2, A2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Political Directorate from Central Administration	8,479,000	-8,479,000
L2, A2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Bloody Sunday Inquiry from Central Administration	1,194,000	-1,194,000

D2, H2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Public Prosecution Service from Policing and Security	689,000	-689,000
K2, G2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Youth Justice Agency from Compensation Agency	191,000	-191,000
L2, G2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Bloody Sunday Inquiry from Compensation Agency	1,358,000	-1,358,000
D2, I2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Public Prosecution Service from Policing Non-Severance	96,000	-96,000
D2, G2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Public Prosecution Service from Compensation Agency	246,000	-246,000
F3, A2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Criminal Justice Directorate grants from Central Administration	453,000	-453,000
I3, A2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Policing Non-Severance grants from Central Administration	53,000	-53,000
G3, A2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Compensation Agency grants from Central Administration	1,403,000	-1,403,000
D2, A2	Reallocation of Other current resources to Public Prosecution Service from Central Administration	107,000	-107,000
<u>Transfers to/from non-voted spending</u>			
A2	Transfer from Central Administration - other current resources to non-voted resource spend		-6,418,000
<u>Changes in non-budget spending</u>			
M3	Grants - Police Service of Northern Ireland - increase in cash grant required	31,842,000	
N3	Grants - Police Pensions - increase in cash grant required	16,770,000	
P3	Grants - Probation Board for Northern Ireland - increase in cash grant required	2,815,000	
O3	Grants - Office of the Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland - increase in cash grant required	921,000	
R3	Grants - Northern Ireland Human Rights Commission - increase in cash grant required	69,000	
S3	Grants - Criminal Justice Inspectorate - decrease in cash grant required		-108,000
Q3	Grants - Northern Ireland Policing Board - decrease in cash grant required		-53,000

<u>Transfers from capital to capital grants</u>			
F3	Grants - Criminal Justice Directorate - transfer from capital to capital grants	250,000	
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
C1, C5	Increase in Administration costs in Political Directorate offset by increase in Administration receipts in Central Administration	638,000	-638,000
C1, C5	Decrease in Administration receipts in Political Directorate offset by decrease in Administration costs in Political Directorate	-7,000	7,000
H1, H5	Decrease in Administration receipts in Policing and Security offset by decrease in Administration costs in Policing and Security	-8,000	8,000
H2, H5	Increase in Other current resources in Policing and Security offset by increase in Programme receipts in Policing and Security	149,000	-149,000
H3, H5	Increase in Grants in Policing and Security offset by increase in Programme receipts in Policing and Security	79,000	-79,000
K2, H5	Increase in Other current resources in Youth Justice Agency offset by increase in Programme receipts in Policing and Security	2,035,000	-2,035,000
J1, E5	Decrease in Administration receipts in Forensic Science Northern Ireland offset by decrease in Administration costs in Northern Ireland Prison Service	-1,402,000	1,402,000
J1, J5	Increase in Administration costs in Northern Ireland Prison Service offset by increase in Administration receipts in Northern Ireland Prison Service	133,000	-133,000
J2, J5	Increase in Other current resources in Northern Ireland Prison Service offset by increase in Programme receipts in Northern Ireland Prison Service	1,378,000	-1,378,000
F2, J5	Increase in Other current resources in Criminal Justice Directorate offset by increase in Programme receipts in Northern Ireland Prison Service	600,000	-600,000
F2, F5	Increase in Other current resources in Criminal Justice Directorate offset by increase in Programme receipts in Criminal Justice Directorate	281,000	-281,000
L2, F5	Increase in Other current resources in Bloody Sunday Inquiry offset by increase in Programme receipts in Criminal Justice Directorate	219,000	-219,000



K2, K5	Increase in Other current resources in Youth Justice Agency offset by increase in Programme receipts in Youth Justice Agency	176,000	-176,000
D2, D5	Increase in Other current resources in Public Prosecution Service offset by increase in Programme receipts in Public Prosecution Service	211,000	-211,000
G2, G5	Decrease in Programme receipts in Compensation Agency offset by decrease in Other current resources in Compensation Agency	-39,000	39,000
<b>Totals</b>		<b>162,811,000</b>	<b>-52,709,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>110,102,000</b>	

**RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.**

Section Reason for Change

**Other changes**

A3	Grants - Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund - increase in cash grant required	1,285,000,000	
<b>Totals</b>		<b>1,285,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 2</b>		<b>1,285,000,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>1,395,102,000</b>	

**Changes in capital**

Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending**

**Changes related to movements in budgets**

Take up of DEL End-Year flexibility

J7	Capital - Northern Ireland Prison Service - to meet additional capital requirement	7,800,000	
----	--	-----------	--

Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

J7	Capital - Northern Ireland Prison Service - budget transfer from the Department of Finance and Personnel, Northern Ireland for Energy Costs	160,000	
----	---	---------	--

Other changesTransfers to/from non-voted spending

K7	Transfer to Youth Justice Agency capital from non-voted capital spending	40,000	
----	--	--------	--

Transfers within the Estimate

A7	Increased capital requirement for Central Administration	15,000	
E7	Decreased capital requirement for Forensic Science Northern Ireland		-15,000
J7	Increased capital requirement for Northern Ireland Prison Service	48,000	
E7	Decreased capital requirement for Forensic Science Northern Ireland		-48,000
J7	Increased capital requirement for Northern Ireland Prison Service	1,882,000	
F7	Decreased capital requirement for Criminal Justice Directorate		-1,882,000
G7	Increased capital requirement for Compensation Agency	1,050,000	
F7	Decreased capital requirement for Criminal Justice Directorate		-1,050,000
D7	Increased capital requirement for Public Prosecution Service	220,000	
F7	Decreased capital requirement for Criminal Justice Directorate		-220,000
D7	Increased capital requirement for Public Prosecution Service	1,290,000	
A8	Increase in capital receipts for Central Administration		-1,290,000
K7	Increased capital requirement for Youth Justice Agency	10,000	
A8	Increase in capital receipts for Central Administration		-10,000
K7	Increased capital requirement for Youth Justice Agency	1,000,000	
K8	Increase in capital receipts for Youth Justice Agency		-1,000,000

Transfers from capital grants to capital

F3	Grants - Criminal Justice Directorate - transfer from capital to capital grants		-250,000
----	---	--	----------

<b>Totals</b>		<b>13,515,000</b>	<b>-5,765,000</b>
---------------	--	-------------------	-------------------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>7,750,000</b>
--------------------	--	--	------------------

<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>			<b>7,750,000</b>
---	--	--	------------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,387,681,000
  
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Northern Ireland Office

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>	<b>110,102,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.</b>	<b>1,285,000,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,395,102,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,387,681,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Northern Ireland Office on:

**RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending**

expenditure on central administrative services; expenditure on Head of State related costs; VIP visits to Northern Ireland; the Bloody Sunday Inquiry; Reviews and Commissions arising from the Good Friday Agreement; expenditure on political development and inquiries; expenditure on Victims of the Troubles; expenditure arising from the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and Northern Ireland Act 2000; expenditure arising from elections; forensic services; services related to crime; criminal justice including juvenile justice services; probation and after-care; state pathology; Crown prosecutions and other legal services;

compensation schemes; European Union peace and reconciliation projects; and certain other grants; implementation of the Independent Commission on Police findings; security; the Police Ombudsman; Access Northern Ireland; the Independent Assessor of Military Complaints Procedures in Northern Ireland; the Parades Commission; arms decommissioning; policing ; prisons including the Prison Service Trust and the Prisoner Ombudsman; the Northern Ireland Law Commission and associated non-cash items.

**RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.**

grants to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund and transfers of EU funds.

The Northern Ireland Office will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision	
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>						
		114,545	4,443	110,102		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Central Administration	52,450	-3,583	638	-4,221	48,229
B	Ministers	3,176	-319	-	-319	2,857
C	Political Directorate	8,829	38,894	-7	38,901	47,730
D	Department of the Director of Public Prosecutions	31,450	4,721	211	4,510	35,960
E	Forensic Science Northern Ireland	539	-396	-1,402	1,006	1,545
F	Criminal Justice	21,989	5,095	500	4,595	26,584
G	Compensation Agency	47,608	6,599	-39	6,638	54,246
H	Policing & Security	16,641	-766	2,255	-3,021	13,620
I	Policing-Non Severance	2,100	606	-	606	2,706
J	Northern Ireland Prison Service	132,593	3,385	2,111	1,274	133,867
K	Youth Justice Agency	17,422	4,398	176	4,222	21,644
L	Bloody Sunday	600	3,655	-	3,655	4,255
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
M	Police	817,172	31,842	-	31,842	849,014
N	Police Pensions	82,600	16,770	-	16,770	99,370

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
O	Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland	8,001	921	-	921	8,922
P	Probation Board for Northern Ireland	15,986	2,815	-	2,815	18,801
Q	Northern Ireland Policing Board	8,341	-53	-	-53	8,288
R	Northern Ireland Human Rights Commission	1,562	69	-	69	1,631
S	Criminal Justice Inspectorate	1,487	-108	-	-108	1,379
<b>RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.</b>			<b>1,285,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,285,000</b>	
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
A	Grants to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund	10,278,000	1,285,000	-	1,285,000	11,563,000
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>			<b>1,399,545</b>	<b>4,443</b>	<b>1,395,102</b>	

### Capital and Cash

		<b>£'000</b>		
		Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure		28,137	10,050	38,187
Non-Operating A in A		-	2,300	2,300
<b>Net cash requirement</b>		<b>11,546,811</b>	<b>1,387,681</b>	<b>12,934,492</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

£'000

Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>								
80,458	271,909	1,048,309	1,400,676	20,028	1,380,648	38,187	2,300	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Central Administration							
	40,088	12,174	-	52,262	4,033	48,229	4,430	1,300
B	Ministers							
	2,857	-	-	2,857	-	2,857	-	-
C	Political Directorate							
	10,398	37,555	-	47,953	223	47,730	77	-
D	Department of the Director of Public Prosecutions							
	2,334	33,923	-	36,257	297	35,960	1,780	-
E	Forensic Science Northern Ireland							
	-	10,767	-	10,767	9,222	1,545	2,284	-
F	Criminal Justice							
	4,799	18,432	3,853	27,084	500	26,584	3,712	-
G	Compensation Agency							
	-	1,913	52,504	54,417	171	54,246	1,200	-
H	Policing & Security							
	5,051	9,380	2,254	16,685	3,065	13,620	54	-
I	Policing-Non Severance							
	-	703	2,003	2,706	-	2,706	-	-
J	Northern Ireland Prison Service							
	14,298	121,590	290	136,178	2,311	133,867	23,400	-
K	Youth Justice Agency							
	-	21,850	-	21,850	206	21,644	1,250	1,000
L	Bloody Sunday							
	633	3,622	-	4,255	-	4,255	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>								
M	Police							
	-	-	849,014	849,014	-	849,014	-	-
N	Police Pensions							
	-	-	99,370	99,370	-	99,370	-	-
O	Police Ombudsman for Northern Ireland							
	-	-	8,922	8,922	-	8,922	-	-

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

		Resources					Capital		
	Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A	8
P	Probation Board for Northern Ireland	-	-	18,801	18,801	-	18,801	-	-
Q	Northern Ireland Policing Board	-	-	8,288	8,288	-	8,288	-	-
R	Northern Ireland Human Rights Commission	-	-	1,631	1,631	-	1,631	-	-
S	Criminal Justice Inspectorate	-	-	1,379	1,379	-	1,379	-	-
<b>RfR 2: Providing appropriate funding to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund for the delivery of transferred public services as defined by the Northern Ireland Act 1998 and the Northern Ireland Act 2000.</b>									
		-	-	<b>11,563,001</b>	<b>11,563,001</b>	-	<b>11,563,001</b>	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
A	Grants to the Northern Ireland Consolidated Fund	-	-	11,563,000	11,563,000	-	11,563,000	-	-
B	European Institutions (Net)	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
		<b>80,458</b>	<b>271,909</b>	<b>12,611,310</b>	<b>12,963,677</b>	<b>20,028</b>	<b>12,943,649</b>	<b>38,187</b>	<b>2,300</b>



## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>11,548,547</b>	<b>1,395,102</b>	<b>12,943,649</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	28,137	10,050	38,187
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	2,300	2,300
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>28,137</b>	<b>7,750</b>	<b>35,887</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-	-9,824	-9,824
Depreciation	-38,526	17,690	-20,836
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-44,071	-22,278	-66,349
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-759	-759
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	52,724	-	52,724
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-29,873</b>	<b>-15,171</b>	<b>-45,044</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>11,546,811</b>	<b>1,387,681</b>	<b>12,934,492</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

£'000

**2008-09  
Provision**
**Net Administration Costs**

RfR 1

76,025

RfR 2

-

**Total Net Administration costs**
**76,025**
**Net Programme Costs**

RfR 1

1,304,623

RfR 2

11,563,001

**Total Net Programme costs**
**12,867,624**
**Total Net Operating Cost**
**12,943,649**
*of which:*

Net Resource Requirement

12,943,649

Non-voted expenditure

-

Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts

-

Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate

-

**Resource Budget**
**1,608,458**

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

£'000

2008-09  
Provision

<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>12,943,649</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>12,943,649</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-250
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-11,563,001
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	269,202
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-41,142
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,608,458</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,344,444
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	264,014

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

£'000

2008-09  
Provision

<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>35,887</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	43,726
Capital grants	250
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>79,863</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	79,863
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Jonathan Phillips, Permanent Secretary of the Northern Ireland Office

**Request for Resources 2:** Sir Jonathan Phillips, Permanent Secretary of the Northern Ireland Office

Sir Jonathan Phillips as the Accounting Officer of the Northern Ireland Office has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Northern Ireland Office.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	4,433
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	4,433
<b>Programme</b>	15,595
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	15,595
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>20,028†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recoupment of electoral expenses, shared accommodation costs, receipts from the use of video conference facilities, certain pension contributions, receipts from accruing superannuation liability charges, fees and costs recovered or received for work done for other departments, freedom of information receipts, data protection act receipts; recovery of compensation paid, recoupment of grant funding, recovery of costs associated with supplying forensic science services, costs and fees awarded in favour of the crown, receipts arising from arms decommissioning, proceeds of prison occupational services, sale of surplus stores and catering equipment, creche fees, contributions to community programmes from health and voluntary sectors, dividend interest and tuck shop receipts.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>20,028</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Playing a full part in implementing the Good Friday Agreement and representing the interests of Northern Ireland in the UK Government; supporting and developing an efficient, effective and responsive Criminal Justice System; upholding and sustaining the rule of law and preventing crime; maintaining a secure and humane prison service and reducing the risks of re-offending</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	2,300
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	2,300
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>2,300†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: receipts from the sale of residential properties, surplus IT and office equipment.</i>	
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>2,300</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

£'000

	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	57,596	48,484	392,993	951,451	1,344,444
<i>of which:†</i>					
Administration budget	-1,260	-	76,025	-	76,025
Near-cash in RDEL	42,425	33,305	295,225	708,517	1,003,742
Capital DEL††	8,000	-40	36,137	43,726	79,863
Less Depreciation†††	17,690	15,072	-20,836	-41,152	-61,988
Total DEL	83,286	63,516	408,294	954,025	1,362,319

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

£'000

Revised

Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	22,328
--	--------

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Changes in Accounting Policies

Financial Reporting Standards (FRS) 17 - Following the introduction of FRS17 regarding the accounting treatment of pension scheme costs, the NIO is now able to recognise costs of £11,681,000 associated with the Northern Ireland Local Government Officer Scheme (NILGOSC) which previously could not be identified at individual Agency or NDPB level. These have been added to section A2 of the Spring Supplementary Estimate.

Financial Reporting Standards (FRS) 26 - Following the adoption of FRS26 regarding the principles for recognising and measuring financial assets and liabilities, additional resources of £569,000 have been included in section A2 of the Spring Supplementary Estimate.





# HM Treasury

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)  
Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### **RfR 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all**

Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

		Amount (£)
	<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u>	
A	Draw down of DUP of £3,706,000 administration costs and £1,025,000 programme to finance increased spending in connection with work on Financial Stability.	4,731,000
B	Draw down of £420,000 administration and £800,000 programme DUP to finance increased brokerage and transaction costs	1,220,000

#### Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A	Transfer of £17,000 to DIUS in respect of the Government Skills Strategy	-17,000
---	--	---------

#### Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (not offset by changes in spending)

B	Reduction in appropriations in aid arising from reduced fee income. The resulting increase is offset by a drawdown of programme DUP.	187,000
---	--	---------

#### Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

C	Increase in cost of capital charge on investment in the Bank of England	24,000,000
F	Increase due to impairments on financial investments (£20,000,000,000) and property (£16,635,000)	20,016,635,000

#### **Other changes**

A	<u>Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources</u> Transfer from RfR 2 of £2,150,000 comprising £250,000 administration costs and £1,900,000 programme costs	2,150,000
---	--	-----------

A	Transfer from RfR 3 of £2,200,000 administration costs	2,200,000	
<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A	Increase in appropriations in aid of £19,290,000 administration costs and £200,000 programme costs, mainly relating to recovery of costs associated with Financial Stability	19,490,000	-19,490,000
B	Increase of £ 300,000 programme costs offset by income of £ 300,000 related to Gilts issuance.	300,000	-300,000
<b>Totals</b>		<b>20,070,913,000</b>	<b>-19,807,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>20,051,106,000</b>	

## RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage

### Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>			
C	Reduced requirement for cost of capital charge on Royal Mint investment. This is being reallocated to RfR1.		-1,325,000
E	Reduced requirement for cost of capital charge on metal element of coinage stock. This is being reallocated to RfR1.		-200,000

#### **Other changes**

##### Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources

A	Transfer of programme costs to RfR 1 following reduction in forecast requirement for coinage manufacturing costs		-1,900,000
B	Transfer to RfR 1 of administration costs following reduction in requirements		-250,000

##### Resource transfers within the Request for Resources

A & B	Transfer of provision from Section A to Section B	100,000	-100,000
<b>Totals</b>		<b>100,000</b>	<b>-3,775,000</b>

<b>Total RfR 2</b>		<b>-3,675,000</b>	
--------------------	--	-------------------	--

### RfR 3: Obtaining the best value for money from Government's commercial relationships on a sustainable basis

#### Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision

A	Draw down of programme DUP to fund increased requirements	175,000	
---	---	---------	--

##### Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments

A	Transfers from DH and DCMS of £45,000 administration costs as contributions towards the running costs of the Centre of Expertise in Sustainable Procurement	90,000	
---	---	--------	--

##### Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (not offset by changes in spending)

	Increase in income mainly from product sales. This is being reallocated to RfR1.	-1,890,000	
--	--	------------	--

#### **Other changes**

##### Resource transfers to/from another Request for Resources

A	Transfer of administration costs to RfR 1	-310,000	
---	---	----------	--

##### Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)

A	Increase in cost of capital charge in respect of OGCBuying.solutions and a matching increase in dividend income	163,000	-163,000
---	---	---------	----------

	<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>428,000</b>	<b>-2,363,000</b>
--	----------------------	----------------	-------------------

	<b>Total RfR 3</b>		<b>-1,935,000</b>
--	--------------------	--	-------------------

	<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>20,045,496,000</b>
--	--	--	-----------------------

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all****Changes related to movements in budgets**Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

E	Increase in working capital facility for Bradford & Bingley	265,000,000
E	Increase in respect of payments in connection with deposits in London Scottish, of which £165,000,000 represents a provision against costs in future years.	265,000,000
E	Increase in connection with payouts of deposits in Kaupthing Singer & Friedlander, of which £135,000,000 represents a provision against costs in future years.	665,000,000

Drawdown of Departmental Unalloacted Provision (DUP)

A		700,000
---	--	---------

**Totals**

	<b>1,195,700,000</b>	<b>-</b>
--	----------------------	----------

**Total RfR 1**

	<b>1,195,700,000</b>
--	----------------------

**Total changes in capital for Estimate:**

	<b>1,195,700,000</b>
--	----------------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £4,102,071,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# HM Treasury

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all †</b>	<b>20,051,106,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage †</b>	<b>-3,675,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 3: Obtaining the best value for money from Government's commercial relationships on a sustainable basis †</b>	<b>-1,935,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	20,045,496,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement †</b>	<b>4,102,071,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the HM Treasury on:

### **RfR 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all**

Economic, financial and related administration, including group shared services; expenses in connection with honours and dignities; expenditure of the Debt Management Office, including administration of carbon dioxide emission reduction schemes; expenditure on a pilot scheme in connection with the provision of generic financial advice; payments under an indemnity guarantee in respect of Paymaster; expenditure on administration of Treasury related bodies; compensation payments arising from gilt administration; cost of capital charges on the Treasury's investment in the Bank of England; payments to other government departments; costs and income related to investment in and financial assistance to financial institutions; and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage**

Manufacture, storage and distribution of coinage for use in the United Kingdom, actions to protect the integrity of coinage, and associated non-cash items.

### **RfR 3: Obtaining the best value for money from Government's commercial relationships on a sustainable basis**

Administration and other related costs of the Office of Government Commerce and OGC buying.solutions, management and disposal of surplus civil estate, costs and income from investment and loans to OGCbuying.solutions and associated non-cash items.

The **HM Treasury** will account for this Estimate.

† The reduction in resources of £ 3,675,000 in RfR2 is offset by a reallocation to RfR1. The reduction in RfR3 of £ 1,935,000 is the net effect of a reallocation to RfR1 of £ 2,200,000 and an increase in resources of £ 265,000.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

		<b>£'000</b>				
		Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all</b>						
			<b>20,070,709</b>	<b>19,603</b>	<b>20,051,106</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Core Treasury and group shared services	134,496	28,554	19,490	9,064	143,560
B	Debt Management Office	11,172	1,520	113	1,407	12,579
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
C	Investment in Bank of England	95,540	24,000	-	24,000	119,540
F	Impairment of fixed assets	-	20,016,635	-	20,016,635	20,016,635
			<b>-3,675</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3,675</b>	
<b>RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage</b>						
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	UK coinage: manufacturing costs	20,300	-2,000	-	-2,000	18,300
B	Cost of capital charge on coinage stock - manufacturing element	250	-150	-	-150	100
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
C	UK coinage: investment in the Royal Mint	4,125	-1,325	-	-1,325	2,800
E	Cost of Capital charge on coinage stock - metal costs	375	-200	-	-200	175

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 3: Obtaining the best value for money from Government's commercial relationships on a sustainable basis</b>		118	2,053	-1,935	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Office of Government Commerce	28,428	118	2,053	-1,935	26,493
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>20,067,152</b>	<b>21,656</b>	<b>20,045,496</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	88,712,255	1,195,700	89,907,955
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>85,133,981</b>	<b>4,102,071</b>	<b>89,236,052</b>



## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

£'000

Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all</b>								
177,609	20,131,692	119,540	20,428,841	136,525	20,292,316	89,907,955	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Core Treasury and group shared services							
164,036	9,956	-	173,992	30,432	143,560	4,900	-	
B	Debt Management Office							
13,573	4,100	-	17,673	5,094	12,579	600	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
C	Investment in Bank of England							
-	-	119,540	119,540	-	119,540	-	-	
D	Refinancing of Northern Rock							
-	101,000	-	101,000	100,999	1	18,781,455	-	
E	Assistance to other financial institutions							
-	1	-	1	-	1	71,121,000	-	
F	Impairment of fixed assets							
-	20,016,635	-	20,016,635	-	20,016,635	-	-	
<b>RfR 2: Cost-effective management of the supply of coins and actions to protect the integrity of coinage</b>								
-	46,575	2,800	49,375	-	49,375	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	UK coinage: manufacturing costs							
-	18,300	-	18,300	-	18,300	-	-	
B	Cost of capital charge on coinage stock - manufacturing element							
-	100	-	100	-	100	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
C	UK coinage: investment in the Royal Mint							
-	-	2,800	2,800	-	2,800	-	-	
D	UK coinage: metal costs							
-	28,000	-	28,000	-	28,000	-	-	
E	Cost of Capital charge on coinage stock - metal costs							
-	175	-	175	-	175	-	-	

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 3: Obtaining the best value for money from Government's commercial relationships on a sustainable basis</b>								
34,650	1,333	2,200	38,183	11,690	26,493	-	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A Office of Government Commerce								
34,650	1,333	2,200	38,183	11,690	26,493	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
<b>212,259</b>	<b>20,179,600</b>	<b>124,540</b>	<b>20,516,399</b>	<b>148,215</b>	<b>20,368,184</b>	<b>89,907,955</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>322,688</b>	<b>20,045,496</b>	<b>20,368,184</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	88,712,255	1,195,700	89,907,955
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>88,712,255</b>	<b>1,195,700</b>	<b>89,907,955</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-101,752	-22,488	-124,240
Depreciation	-9,190	-20,016,635	-20,025,825
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-3,800,860	-300,000	-4,100,860
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-1	-61
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	10,900	3,200,000	3,210,900
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-3,900,962</b>	<b>-17,139,124</b>	<b>-21,040,086</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>-1</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>85,133,981</b>	<b>4,102,071</b>	<b>89,236,052</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	£'000			
	Present Provision		New Provision	
	Income	<i>Receipts</i>	Income	<i>Receipts</i>
Operating income not classified as A in A	203,556	<i>173,274</i>	635,556	<i>455,274</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	5,541,158	<i>5,541,158</i>	6,658,158	<i>6,658,158</i>
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	1,341	<i>1,341</i>	1,341	<i>1,341</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,746,055</b>	<b><i>5,715,773</i></b>	<b>7,295,055</b>	<b><i>7,114,773</i></b>

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	144,383
RfR 2	-
RfR 3	25,160
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>169,543</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	20,147,933
RfR 2	49,375
RfR 3	1,333
Non-voted	94,777
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>20,293,418</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>20,462,961</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	20,368,184
Non-voted expenditure	730,333
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-635,556
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>16,931,776</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>20,368,184</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	730,333
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-635,556
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>20,462,961</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	91,215
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-3,622,400
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>16,931,776</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	221,624
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	16,710,152

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>89,907,955</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-6,658,158
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	1,521
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	3,200,000
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>86,451,318</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	7,021
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	86,444,297

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

- Request for Resources 1:** Nicholas Macpherson, Permanent Head of Department
- Request for Resources 2:** Nicholas Macpherson, Permanent Head of Department
- Request for Resources 3:** Nigel Smith, Chief Executive of the Office of Government Commerce

Nicholas Macpherson as the Principal Accounting Officer of the HM Treasury has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The PAO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the HM Treasury.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

In accordance with Government Accounting requirement the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and the Additional Accounting Officer(s) and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Raising the rate of sustainable growth and achieving rising prosperity and a better quality of life, with economic and employment opportunities for all</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>33,226</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	33,226
<b>Programme</b>	<b>103,299</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	2,300
Interest and dividends	100,999
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>136,525†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: recoveries in respect of administration of the Treasury, including charges for courses, services provided by the Economics in Government team and other officers loaned to other organisations, including the salary of the UK Executive Director of the International Monetary Fund/International Bank for Reconstruction and Development who is a Treasury employee; charges for services provided by the Government Social Research Unit; income from recovery actions in connection with Barlow Clowes; charges for services to government departments provided under the Financial Management Change Agenda; income from fees charges to Foreign Investment Exchange/Clearing Houses; recoveries in respect of Honours and Dignities; income in respect of insurance sponsorship and supervision responsibilities; income due to the Debt Management Office for advertising costs, stock exchange listings, data provision, management and administration of certain public and private funds and provision of a lending service to local authorities, income from the administration of carbon dioxide reduction schemes; administration of Pool Re and other related bodies; European Fast Stream income from the Cabinet Office; amounts arising from the sale of shares and debt; income in respect of Northern Rock and reimbursement of costs associated with the Poynter Review.</p>	
<b>RfR 3: Obtaining the best value for money from Government's commercial relationships on a sustainable basis</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>9,490</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	9,490
<b>Programme</b>	<b>2,200</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Interest and dividends	2,200
<b>Total RfR 3</b>	<b>11,690†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from consultancy and other customer services, hirings of vacant property, charges for users of Whitehall District Heating and Standby Systems, sales of surplus energy and the OGC buying.solutions dividend.</p>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>148,215</b>



---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Fixed investments Δ	635,556	455,274
Civil List Φ	1,341	1,341
Financial institutions loan repayments, asset sales etcΔ	6,658,158	6,658,158
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,295,055</b>	<b>7,114,773</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL	
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	6,386	-6,313	201,032	20,592	221,624
<i>of which:†</i>					
Administration budget	4,431	-4,313	169,543	-	169,543
Near-cash in RDEL	6,373	-6,313	189,197	31,492	220,689
Capital DEL††	700	-700	5,500	1,521	7,021
Less Depreciation†††	-	-	-9,190	-	-9,190
Total DEL	7,086	-7,013	197,342	22,113	219,455

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	148,215

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act**

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR 1 - E7	Assistance to other financial institutions	41,865,000

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Contingent liabilities

Nature of Liability	£'000
HM Treasury has announced guarantee arrangements in respect of retail and uncollateralised wholesale deposits in, and certain other uncollateralised and unsubordinated wholesale obligations of, Northern Rock plc. These arrangements will exist for the current period of instability in the financial markets. It is envisaged that the guarantee on retail deposits will run alongside protection offered by the Financial Services Compensation Scheme, therefore there is potential to reduce this liability (Treasury Minute dated 26 November 2007).	Up to 16,000,000
HM Treasury has confirmed to the FSA its intention to take appropriate steps (should they prove necessary) to ensure that Northern Rock will continue to operate above the minimum regulatory capital requirements (Treasury Minute dated 19 February 2008). Current estimates of the liability are a potential conversion of £400 million preference shares into ordinary shares and swapping up to £3 billion of debt into equity. These measures will not involve any cash transfer to Northern Rock and will be finalised following the review of the Business Plan and implemented subsequent to State Aid approval.	Up to £3,400,000
HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by Northern Rock for its new directors against liabilities and losses in the course of their actions (Treasury Minute dated 19 February 2008).	Unquantifiable
HM Treasury has guaranteed indemnities provided by United Kingdom Financial Investments for its new directors against liabilities and losses in the course of their actions.	Unquantifiable
HM Treasury, under the terms of the loan arrangements with Northern Rock, has also guaranteed a back-up liquidity facility, secured against the assets of the company, to meet the Financial Services Authority's requirements. This facility may remain in place beyond 2010 until sufficient alternative liquidity arrangements are in place. (Written Ministerial Statement dated 31 March 2008).	Up to £3,200,000
The Treasury has put in place guarantee arrangements to safeguard certain wholesale borrowings and deposits with Bradford & Bingley (29 September 2008 letters to Chair of PAC and TSC).	Up to £17,000,000
HM Treasury has made available guarantees to back banks' new short and medium term debt. They will be made available for terms of up to 36 months to help refinance maturing wholesale funding obligations as they fall due. (Treasury Minute 8 October 2008).	Up to 250,000,000
HM Treasury has indemnified a scheme to allow banks to swap temporarily their high quality mortgage-backed and other securities for Treasury Bills. Payment under the indemnity would only arise if the capital losses exceed any surplus accruing to the Bank of England over the duration of the scheme.	Up to 185,000,000
HM Treasury committed to provide capital to certain banks through the Government's Bank Recapitalisation Fund. In addition to the £37 billion which has now been invested, the Government has committed to make capital available to smaller institutions, should they need it. (Treasury statements dated 8 and 13 October 2008).	up to 13,000,000

On 19 January 2009, HM Treasury authorised the Bank of England to purchase up to £50 billion of high quality private sector assets. The Government has indemnified the Bank of England and the fund specially created to implement the facility from any losses arising out of or in connection with the facility. (Letter to Treasury Select Committee 19 January 2009) Up to £50,000,000

To provide certainty and confidence to banks in their lending, the Government announced its intention to offer capital and asset protection on those assets most affected by the current economic conditions. This will reduce banks' uncertainty about the value of past investments, so providing them with greater confidence to lend in the future to creditworthy businesses, homeowners and consumers. The scheme will be quantifiable once further details of its operation are announced. (Letter to Treasury Select Committee 19 January 2009) Unquantifiable

On 19 January 2009, HM Treasury announced plans to establish a new facility for asset backed securities. The Government will, in consultation with issuers and investors, provide full or partial guarantees to be attached to eligible triple-A rated asset-backed securities, including mortgages and corporate and consumer debt. UK banks and building societies eligible to participate in the CGS will be able to access the new scheme subject to fulfilling the scheme's conditions. Banks and building societies accessing the scheme will follow international standards and best practice on underwriting, disclosure, reporting and valuation. The Government will set conforming criteria to ensure that only transparent structures and high quality assets are eligible. The scheme will commence in April 2009, subject to state aid approval. (Letter to TSC 19 Jan 2009) Unquantifiable

#### Statutory

In accordance with section 5 of the Banking (Special Provisions) Act 2008 a Compensation Scheme has been established by the Northern Rock plc Compensation Scheme Order 2008. Under the Scheme an independent valuer will be appointed to assess what compensation, if any, is payable to former shareholders and others in accordance with valuation assumptions set out in the Act and the Compensation Scheme Order. Unquantifiable

In accordance with section 5 of the Banking (Special Provisions) Act 2008 a Compensation Scheme has been established by the Bradford & Bingley plc Compensation Scheme Order 2008. Under the Scheme an independent valuer will be appointed to assess what compensation, if any, is payable to former shareholders and others in accordance with valuation assumptions set out in the Act and the Compensation Scheme Order. Unquantifiable

# HM Revenue and Customs

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements</b>			
<u>Section Reason for Change</u>			
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Transfers to/from central funds</u>			
A1	£62,500,000 administration near cash costs to modernise and transform HMRC	62,500,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
A1	£252,000 administration near cash cost transfer to the Department for Innovation, Universities and Skills to fund the Skills Strategy for Government		-252,000
<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>			
B2	£20,000,000 forecast revaluation losses	20,000,000	
B3	£90,000,000 forecast increase in e-filing incentive payments	90,000,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A2:A5	To increase the levels of near-cash programme costs and income by £39,448,000 to reflect an increase in the costs of collecting National Insurance Contributions.	39,448,000	-39,448,000
A1:A5	To increase the levels of near-cash administration costs and income by £25,556,000 in respect of tax credits work.	25,556,000	-25,556,000
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>237,504,000</b>	<b>-65,256,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>172,248,000</b>	

**RfR 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved**Section Reason for Change**Changes related to movements in budgets**Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

B2	£2,644,000 forecast increase in revaluation losses	2,644,000	
----	--	-----------	--

**Other changes**Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)

A1:A5	Increase in A-in-A offset by commensurate increase in admin near cash spending	200,000	-200,000
-------	--	---------	----------

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>2,844,000</b>	<b>-200,000</b>
----------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

<b><u>Total RfR 2</u></b>			<b>2,644,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	------------------

**RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Child Trust Fund endowments**Section Reason for Change**Changes related to movements in budgets**Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

A3	£315,000,000 increase to the Child Benefit forecast	315,000,000	
B3	£10,000,000 increase to the Child Trust Fund forecast	10,000,000	
C2	£15,000,000 increase to the HiPG forecast	15,000,000	

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>340,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
----------------------	--	--------------------	----------

<b><u>Total RfR 5</u></b>			<b>340,000,000</b>
---------------------------	--	--	--------------------

<b><u>Total change in resources for Estimate:</u></b>			<b>514,892,000</b>
---	--	--	--------------------

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements**

**Changes related to movements in budgets**Transfers to/from central funds

A7	Draw down of capital from the modernisation fund for various programmes supporting the modernisation of the department.	13,000,000
----	---	------------

Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision

A7	Draw down of non-voted Capital taken up as voted provision to facilitate improvements to key operational activities	3,648,000
----	---	-----------

**Totals**

<b>16,648,000</b>	<b>-</b>
-------------------	----------

**Total RfR 1****16,648,000****Total changes in capital for Estimate:****16,648,000**

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £723,559,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



# HM Revenue and Customs

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements</b>	<b>172,248,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved</b>	<b>2,644,000</b>
<b>Request for Resources 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Child Trust Fund endowments †</b>	<b>340,000,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	514,892,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>723,559,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by HM Revenue and Customs on:

**RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements**

administration and the associated non-cash items incurred in the management and collection of the direct and indirect taxes, duties and levies, new tax credits and National Insurance Contributions; Child Benefit and the Child Trust Fund, Shipbuilders' Relief, Money Laundering regulatory regime, the National Insurance Funds for Great Britain and Northern Ireland; OPG and government banking services; Airplane Tax; Health in Pregnancy Grant; Saving Gateway; National minimum wage; collection of student loans; the operation of customs controls including prohibitions and restrictions; the provision of trade information; the provision of Capital Grants for Excise Tax Stamps; the provision of resources to independent investigatory bodies (including the HMIC, IPCC and the police authorities) to facilitate the independent inspection of professional standards within the Department, the investigation of allegations of mis-conduct or criminal activities by Departmental staff and fulfilment of reciprocal complaints investigation arrangements with police authorities; the provision of incentive payments for e-filing;

payments in respect of the Customs National Museum; grants to the voluntary and community sector; providing the business link portal; air travel carbon-offsetting; services to support the Welfare Reform Agenda; and for services provided to the department's information technology and wider markets' partners, other departments and public bodies including any assistance with investigations into terrorist incidents, and overseas tax administration and the activity in support of the UK Border Agency.

**RfR 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved**

administration and the associated non-cash items incurred in the provision of valuation and other services for government departments and other public bodies by the Valuation Office Agency, including preparatory work for the transfer of function from The Rent Service in 2009.

**RfR 3: Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies**

transitional payments to charities, personal pensions, life assurance premium relief and residual payments for mortgage interest relief; and associated non-cash items.

**RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies**

rates paid by Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs in respect of non-domestic property occupied by accredited representatives of Commonwealth and foreign countries and certain international organisations and associated non-cash items.

**RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Child Trust Fund endowments †**

Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant, Child Trust Fund and the associated non-cash items.

**HM Revenue and Customs** will account for this Estimate.

† The title of RfR 5 was "Payments of Child Benefits and Child Trust Fund endowments" at Main and winter Supplementary Estimates.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements</b>					
		237,252	65,004	172,248	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration	4,082,544	127,252	65,004	62,248	4,144,792
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
B e-filing incentive payments and revaluation losses	100,000	110,000	-	110,000	210,000
<b>RfR 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved</b>					
		2,844	200	2,644	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration	-	200	200	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
B Administration	2	2,644	-	2,644	2,646
<b>RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Child Trust Fund endowments</b>					
		340,000	-	340,000	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Children's benefits	10,950,000	315,000	-	315,000	11,265,000
B Child Trust Fund Endowments	260,000	10,000	-	10,000	270,000
C Health in Pregnancy Grant	30,000	15,000	-	15,000	45,000
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>580,096</b>	<b>65,204</b>	<b>514,892</b>	

## Capital and Cash

	<b>£'000</b>		
	<b>Present Provision</b>	<b>Changes in Provision</b>	<b>New Provision</b>
Total Capital Expenditure	288,846	16,648	305,494
Non-Operating A in A	3,980	-	3,980
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>15,569,276</b>	<b>723,559</b>	<b>16,292,835</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

£'000

Resources							Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total		Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6		7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements</b>									
	4,538,562	200,255	190,435	4,929,252	574,459	4,354,793	292,323	3,818	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Administration								
	4,538,562	176,755	435	4,715,752	570,960	4,144,792	292,323	3,818	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
B	e-filing incentive payments and revaluation losses								
	-	20,000	190,000	210,000	-	210,000	-	-	
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
C	Operational local clearance procedures								
	-	3,500	-	3,500	3,499	1	-	-	
<b>RfR 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved</b>									
	210,766	2,646	-	213,412	210,766	2,646	13,171	162	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Administration								
	210,766	-	-	210,766	210,766	-	13,171	162	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
B	Administration								
	-	2,646	-	2,646	-	2,646	-	-	
<b>RfR 3: Providing payments in lieu of tax relief to certain bodies</b>									
	-	-	144,000	144,000	-	144,000	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Payments in lieu of tax relief								
	-	-	144,000	144,000	-	144,000	-	-	
<b>RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies</b>									
	-	34,000	-	34,000	2,100	31,900	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

		Resources					Capital			
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	A in A	8
A	Payments of Local Authority rates	-	34,000	-	34,000	2,100	31,900	-	-	-
<b>RfR 5: Payments of Child Benefit, Health in Pregnancy Grant and Child Trust Fund endowments</b>										
		-	45,000	11,535,000	11,580,000	-	11,580,000	-	-	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>										
<i>Central Government spending</i>										
A	Children's benefits	-	-	11,265,000	11,265,000	-	11,265,000	-	-	-
B	Child Trust Fund Endowments	-	-	270,000	270,000	-	270,000	-	-	-
C	Health in Pregnancy Grant	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>										
		4,749,328	281,901	11,869,435	16,900,664	787,325	16,113,339	305,494	3,980	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>15,598,447</b>	<b>514,892</b>	<b>16,113,339</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	288,846	16,648	305,494
Less Non-operating A-in-A	3,980	-	3,980
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>284,866</b>	<b>16,648</b>	<b>301,514</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-40,888	-	-40,888
Depreciation	-179,002	-22,644	-201,646
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-119,474	-129,250	-248,724
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-520	-	-520
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	600	-	600
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-3,400	-	-3,400
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-5,500	231,995	226,495
Use of provisions	34,148	111,917	146,065
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-314,036</b>	<b>192,019</b>	<b>-122,018</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>15,569,276</b>	<b>723,559</b>	<b>16,292,835</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	<b>£'000</b>			
	<b>Present Provision</b>		<b>New Provision</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	351,000	<i>305,000</i>	419,000	<i>319,000</i>
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>351,000</b>	<b><i>305,000</i></b>	<b>419,000</b>	<b><i>319,000</i></b>



## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	4,392,050
RfR 2	-
RfR 3	-
RfR 4	-
RfR 5	-
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>4,392,050</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	-37,257
RfR 2	2,646
RfR 3	144,000
RfR 4	31,900
RfR 5	11,580,000
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>11,721,289</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>16,113,339</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	16,113,339
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>34,771,410</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>16,113,339</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>16,113,339</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-185,750
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-1
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	18,843,822
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>34,771,410</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	4,492,531
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	30,278,879

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>301,514</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	185,750
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	111,917
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>599,181</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	301,514
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	297,667

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointments for the Requests for Resource within this Estimate.

<b>Request for Resources 1:</b>	Mike Eland, Director General, HM Revenue and Customs
<b>Request for Resources 2:</b>	Andrew Hudson, Chief Executive of the Valuation Office Agency
<b>Request for Resources 3:</b>	David Hartnett, Permanent Secretary for Tax, HM Revenue and Customs
<b>Request for Resources 4:</b>	Andrew Hudson, Chief Executive of the Valuation Office Agency
<b>Request for Resources 5:</b>	Mike Eland, Director General, HM Revenue and Customs

Lesley Strathie as the Principal Accounting Officer of the HM Revenue and Customs has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The PAO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the HM Revenue and Customs.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

In accordance with Managing Public Money requirement the relationship between the Principal Accounting Officer and the Additional Accounting Officer(s) and with their Ministers, together with their respective responsibilities, is set out in writing.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>146,512</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	127,753
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	18,759
<b>Programme</b>	<b>427,947</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	427,812
Regulatory licences, fines, penalties and taxes	135
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>574,459†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of law costs; recovery of the costs of administering the National Insurance Funds and collection of National Insurance contributions; subsidies for New Deal jobseekers employed; receipts for services provided to the Valuation Office Agency, government departments and other bodies including student loan, Welfare Reform Agenda and National Minimum Wage receipts; recovery of costs in respect of the Aggregates levy and of seconded and loan staff; charges for the special attendance of officers; and for international commitments; receipts from the sale of publications; from the sale of statistical services and certificates; and from estate management services, including rent receipts from other government departments and private tenants; receipts from the use of certain official cars; receipts from certain tax penalties; EC travelling expenses and receipts from the EC; receipts in respect of Shipbuilders' Relief and local clearance procedures under Single European Authorisations; receipts from insurance and compensation claims; receipts from the Asset Recovery Incentivisation scheme; and marine fuel relief, transaction fees from credit card payments; fees received for the money laundering regulatory regime; recoveries of overpayments in prior years; excess cash receipts; subscription fees relating to Business link; and other miscellaneous administration and programme cost receipts.</p>	
<b>RfR 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>210,766</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	210,766
<b>Total RfR 2</b>	<b>210,766†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the recovery of costs of valuation and other services; receipts from the use of certain official cars; receipts from the sale of information and publications; recovery of law costs; rent receipts from other government departments and private tenants; receipts in connection with preparation for the transfer of function from The Rent Service; other administration cost receipts.</p>	
<b>RfR 4: Making payments of rates to Local Authorities on behalf of certain bodies</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>2,100</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	2,100
<b>Total RfR 4</b>	<b>2,100†</b>
<p>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: payment of rates by accredited Commonwealth and foreign countries and certain international organisations; refunds from local authorities.</p>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>787,325</b>

---

**Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

£'000

2008-09

---

**RfR 1: Administering the tax and customs control systems fairly and efficiently and making it as easy as possible for individuals and businesses to understand and comply with their obligations and receive their tax credit and other entitlements**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>3,818</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	3,818

---

**Total RfR 1** **3,818†**

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the recovery of income from the sale of fixed assets and from the sale of land and buildings.

**RfR 2: Growing a contribution to the good management of property where the public interest is involved**

<b>Programme</b>	<b>162</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	162

---

**Total RfR 2** **162†**

† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the recovery of income from the sale of assets.

---

**Total Non-Operating A in A** **3,980**


---

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Fines and penalties ●	369,000	282,000
Proceeds, less duty, on sale of seized goods ●	5,000	5,000
Other miscellaneous receipts ●	45,000	32,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>419,000</b>	<b>319,000</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL	
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	62,248	-	4,144,792	347,739	4,492,531
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	62,248	-	4,392,050	-	4,392,050
Near-cash in RDEL	62,248	-	3,804,910	381,887	4,186,797
Capital DEL ††	16,648	-3,648	301,514	-	301,514
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-179,000	-	-179,000
Total DEL	78,896	-3,648	4,267,306	347,739	4,615,045

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	791,305

# National Savings and Investments

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>		
A1	Administration, near-cash for payments related to increased sales volume	12,000,000	
	<u>Transfer from central funds</u>		
A1	From Modernisation Fund, near cash for upgrade of Core IT infrastructure	6,900,000	
	<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>18,900,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b><u>Total RfR 1</u></b>			<b>18,900,000</b>
<b><u>Total change in resources for Estimate:</u></b>			<b>18,900,000</b>

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £18,900,000.

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



---

# National Savings and Investments

---

## Part I

---

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future</b>	<b>18,900,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	18,900,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>18,900,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by National Savings and Investments on:

### **RfR 1: Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future**

Administration and operational costs, research and development works, equipment and other payments, and associated non-cash items.

**National Savings and Investments** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future</b>		18,900	-	18,900	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration	166,299	18,900	-	18,900	185,199
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		18,900	-	18,900	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	1,438	-	1,438
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	164,730	18,900	183,630

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	8
<b>RfR 1: Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future</b>								
191,117	-	-	191,117	5,918	185,199	1,438		-
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A Administration								
191,117	-	-	191,117	5,918	185,199	1,438		-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
191,117	-	-	191,117	5,918	185,199	1,438		-

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>166,299</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>185,199</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,438	-	1,438
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,438</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,438</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-867	-	-867
Depreciation	-3,090	-	-3,090
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-650	-	-650
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-400	-	-400
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	2,000	-	2,000
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-3,007</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-3,007</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>164,730</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>183,630</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	185,199
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>185,199</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>185,199</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	185,199
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>185,199</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>185,199</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>185,199</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>185,199</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	185,199
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,438</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,438</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,438
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Jane Platt, Permanent Head of the Department

Jane Platt as the Accounting Officer of National Savings and Investments has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of National Savings and Investments.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.



---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09</b>
<hr/>	
<b>RfR 1: Reducing the costs to the taxpayer of government borrowing now and in the future</b>	
Administration	5,918
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	5,918
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>5,918†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: rent receipts.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>5,918</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change				£'000
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	18,900	-	185,199	-	185,199
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	18,900	-	185,199	-	185,199
Near-cash in RDEL	18,900	-	180,592	-	180,592
Capital DEL ††	-	-	1,438	-	1,438
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-3,090	-	-3,090
Total DEL	18,900	-	183,547	-	183,547

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	5,918



# The Statistics Board

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u>			
A2	Full draw down of Departmental Unallocated Provision to meet in year pressures.	6,000,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
A2	Transfer from OGDs in support of Migration Statistics	200,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>6,200,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>6,200,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>6,200,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £12,200,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# The Statistics Board

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>	<b>6,200,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	6,200,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>12,200,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by The Statistics Board

### **RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good**

collection, preparation and dissemination of economic, social, labour market and other statistics; promote and safeguard the quality of official statistics, to monitor the production and publication of official statistics; to prepare and publish a Code of Practice for Statistics; to prepare and publish a programme for the assessment of existing and candidate National Statistics against the Code; and associated non-cash items.

**The Statistics Board** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>		6,200	-	6,200	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration	210,865	6,200	-	6,200	217,065
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>6,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,200</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	21,000	-	21,000
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>211,365</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>223,565</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>								
-	244,240	-	244,240	27,175	217,065	21,000	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A Administration	-	244,240	-	244,240	27,175	217,065	21,000	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
-	244,240	-	244,240	27,175	217,065	21,000	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>210,865</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>217,065</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	21,000	-	21,000
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,000</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-2,940	-	-2,940
Depreciation	-16,500	-1,885	-18,385
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-3,000	-11,100	-14,100
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-60	-15	-75
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	6,000	6,000
Use of provisions	2,000	13,000	15,000
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-20,500</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>-14,500</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>211,365</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>223,565</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

	£'000
	<b>2008-09 Provision</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	217,065
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>217,065</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>217,065</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	217,065
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>217,065</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>217,065</b>
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>217,065</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>217,065</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	217,065
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>21,000</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>21,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	21,000
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Karen Dunnell, Chief Executive of The Statistics Board

Karen Dunnell as the Accounting Officer of The Statistics Board has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of The Statistics Board.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	£'000
	2008-09
<hr/>	
<b>RfR 1: To promote and safeguard the production and publication of official statistics that serve the public good</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>27,175</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	26,825
EU Income	350
<hr/>	
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>27,175†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: sale of statistical information publications and other services to other departments, the European Union and the public.</i>	
<hr/>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>27,175</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL	
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	6,200	-6,000	217,065	-	217,065
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-	-	-	-	-
Near-cash in RDEL	-6,800	7,000	181,565	15,000	196,565
Capital DEL ††	-	-	21,000	-	21,000
Less Depreciation †††	-1,885	-	-18,385	-	-18,385
Total DEL	4,315	-6,000	219,680	-	219,680

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	27,175



# Cabinet Office

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL end-year flexibility</u>			
B3	Take up of End Year Flexibility for Invest to Save Budget Adjustment to increase Resource grants within the Programme Budget	165,000	
A3	Take up of End Year Flexibility for the Government Security Zone programme Adjustment to increase Capital Grants within the Programme Budget with no corresponding increase in the net cash requirement.	3,308,000	
<u>DEL Reserve claims</u>			
B3	Drawdown on the Reserve for V Matched Funding Adjustment to increase Resource grants within the Programme Budget	13,000,000	
B3	Drawdown on the Reserve for Grassroots Grants Adjustment to increase Resource grants within the Programme Budget	23,279,000	
B3	Drawdown on the Reserve for Invest to Save Budget Adjustment to increase Resource grants within the Programme Budget	916,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
A1	Budget cover transfers to x3 government departments to cover the costs of the Office of the Parliamentary Counsel Adjustment to decrease Administration Budget		-1,728,000
A2	Budget cover transfers from Department for Communities and Local Government to cover the costs of i Monitoring Security Co-ordination Centre (iMSSCC) Adjustment to increase Programme Budget	40,000	
A2	Budget cover transfer from Security and Intelligence Agencies to cover the costs of the SCOPE programme Adjustment to increase Programme non cash Budget	14,000,000	
A1	Profit on Disposal of Fixed Asset		



	Adjustment to decrease Administration but no corresponding impact on RDEL		-8,000
	<u>Transfers from resource spending to capital spending (not capital grants)</u>		
H1:H7	Virement from House of Lords Appointments Commission from Resource to Capital to cover the cost of redeveloping their appointments database. Adjustment to decrease Administration in RDEL and increase Capital DEL.		-60,000
A1:A7	Virement from Administration to Capital to cover expenditure on enhancing the computer system which supports Civil Service Pensions. Adjustment to decrease Administration in RDEL and increase Capital DEL		-750,000
A2:A7	Virement from Programme to Capital to cover the expenditure on projects implementing security measures Adjustment to decrease Programme in RDEL and increase Capital DEL		-137,000
	<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>		
A1:A2	Virement from Administration to Programme within near cash RDEL to Civil pages/Connecting People Adjustment to decrease Administration and increase Programme Budget	400,000	-400,000
A1:A3	Virement from Administration to Grants to cover a donation to the Charity Help for Heroes to provide VAT relief on the sales of the X Factor single. Adjustment to decrease Administration and increase Grants within the Programme Budget	300,000	-300,000
B3:A3	Virement within Grants to cover costs of Government Security Zone Adjustment to decrease Office of the Third Sector Grants and increase Cabinet Office Grants	674,000	-674,000
	<u>Other changes</u>		
	<u>Increases in non-budget spending</u>		
J3	Increase in Non Budget Grant in Aid, no DEL cover required Adjustments to increase non budget Grant in Aid	602,000	
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A1:A5	Increase in other income relating to various management units within Cabinet Office. Adjustments to Administration costs and Appropriations in Aid.	4,086,000	-4,086,000
A2:A5	Increase in other income relating to various management units within Cabinet Office. Adjustments to Programme costs and Appropriations in Aid.	1,882,000	-1,882,000
A3:A5	Increase in other income relating to Government Security Zone within Cabinet Office Adjustments to Grant costs and Appropriations in Aid	5,500,000	-5,500,000
	<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>68,152,000</b>	<b>-15,525,000</b>

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>52,627,000</b>
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>	<b>52,627,000</b>

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives****Other changes**Transfers from resources to capital

H7:H1	Virement from House of Lords Appointments Commission from Resource to Capital to cover the cost of redeveloping their appointments database Adjustment to decrease Administration in RDEL and increase Capital DEL	60,000	
A7:A1	Virement from Administration to Capital to cover expenditure on enhancing the computer system which supports Civil Service Pensions Adjustment to decrease Administration in RDEL and increase Capital DEL	750,000	
A7:A2	Virement from Programme to Capital to cover the expenditure on projects implementing security measures Adjustment to decrease Programme in RDEL and increase Capital DEL	137,000	

<b><u>Totals</u></b>	<b>947,000</b>	-
----------------------	----------------	---

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>947,000</b>
--------------------	----------------

<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>	<b>947,000</b>
---	----------------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £48,289,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

# Cabinet Office

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>	<b>52,627,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	52,627,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>48,289,000</b>

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Cabinet Office on:

### **RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives**

The Prime Minister's Office; the Offices of the Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster and Ministers in the Cabinet Office and the Secretary of the Cabinet and Head of the Home Civil Service; Parliamentary Counsel Office; Government Communication; Civil Service Capabilities Group; Transformational Government; Economic and Domestic Secretariat; European and Global Issues Secretariat; Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat; Security, Intelligence and Resilience; Intelligence Assessment; Office of the Third Sector; Social Exclusion Task Force; Strategy Unit; Honours and Appointments Secretariat;

Lord President of the Council and the Leader of the House of Lords and the Leader and Deputy Leader of the House of Commons and the Offices of the Government Whips in the House of Commons and the House of Lords; and various other units; payments to former Prime Ministers; the central management of, and delivery of services to, the Civil Service and wider public sector; improving public services; civil service reform; cross-departmental IT systems co-ordination of cross-cutting issues; grants in aid to not-for-profit organisations including the Chequers Trust, the Civil Service Benevolent Fund, Civil Service Sports Council, Civil Service Retirement Fellowship, and Capacity Builders (UK) Limited, and Commission for the Compact Limited, Executive NDPB's; grants to organisations working in the Third Sector and to Local Authorities and other organisations including Disability Partnership and the Whitehall and Industry group; and associated non-cash items.

The **Cabinet Office** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

						£'000
						Present Net Provision
						Change in Gross Provision
						Change in A in A
						Change in Net Provision
						New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>						<b>64,095</b>
						<b>11,468</b>
						<b>52,627</b>
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>						
<i>Central Government spending</i>						
A	Cabinet Office	220,478	26,867	11,468	15,399	235,877
B	Office of the Third Sector	122,732	36,686	-	36,686	159,418
H	Independent Offices - House of Lords Appts Commission - ANDPB	194	-60	-	-60	134
<b>Non-Budget</b>						
J	Executive NDPB's	31,576	602	-	602	32,178
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>						<b>64,095</b>
						<b>11,468</b>
						<b>52,627</b>

### Capital and Cash

				£'000
				Present Provision
				Changes in Provision
				New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure				8,458
Non-Operating A in A				28
				955
				8
				9,413
				36
<b>Net cash requirement</b>				<b>342,281</b>
				<b>48,289</b>
				<b>390,570</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

		Resources					Capital		
		Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>									
		219,909	78,808	194,711	493,428	60,785	432,643	9,413	36
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Cabinet Office	211,483	72,908	12,271	296,662	60,785	235,877	9,353	36
B	Office of the Third Sector	3,862	5,900	149,656	159,418	-	159,418	-	-
C	Social Exclusion Task Force	1,631	-	-	1,631	-	1,631	-	-
D	Committee on Standards in Public Life - ANDPB	660	-	-	660	-	660	-	-
E	Independent Offices - Civil Service Commissioners	1,229	-	-	1,229	-	1,229	-	-
F	Independent Offices - Commissioner for Public Appointments	701	-	-	701	-	701	-	-
G	Independent Offices-Advisory Committee on Business Appts-ANDPB	209	-	-	209	-	209	-	-
H	Independent Offices - House of Lords Appts Commission - ANDPB	134	-	-	134	-	134	60	-
<i>Support for Local Authorities</i>									
I	London Fire and Emergency Planning Authority	-	-	606	606	-	606	-	-
<b>Non-Budget</b>									
J	Executive NDPB's	-	-	32,178	32,178	-	32,178	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>219,909</b>	<b>78,808</b>	<b>194,711</b>	<b>493,428</b>	<b>60,785</b>	<b>432,643</b>	<b>9,413</b>	<b>36</b>

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>380,016</b>	<b>52,627</b>	<b>432,643</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	8,458	955	9,413
Less Non-operating A-in-A	28	8	36
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>8,430</b>	<b>947</b>	<b>9,377</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-8,955	-	-8,955
Depreciation	-33,852	-2,000	-35,852
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-694	-30	-724
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	8	8
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-306	30	-276
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-3,308	-3,308
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-3,473	-	-3,473
Use of provisions	1,115	15	1,130
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-46,165</b>	<b>-5,285</b>	<b>-51,450</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>342,281</b>	<b>48,289</b>	<b>390,570</b>

### Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund

In addition to appropriations in aid the following income relates to the Department and is payable to the Consolidated Fund (cash receipts being shown in italics):

	<b>£'000</b>			
	<b>Present Provision</b>		<b>New Provision</b>	
	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>	<b>Income</b>	<b><i>Receipts</i></b>
Operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	75	<i>75</i>
Non-operating income not classified as A in A	-	-	-	-
Other amounts collectable on behalf of the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
Excess cash receipts to be surrendered to the Consolidated Fund	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	<b>75</b>	<b><i>75</i></b>

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	176,004
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>176,004</u>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	252,991
Non-voted	-75
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>252,916</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>428,920</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	432,643
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-75
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-3,648
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>390,832</b>

---



## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>432,643</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-75
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-3,648
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>428,920</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	8
Capital grants	-48,879
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	75
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	3,758
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	6,950
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>390,832</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	390,832
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>9,377</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-4,360
Capital grants	48,879
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>53,896</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	53,896
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Gus O' Donnell, Principal Accounting Officer and Permanent Head of Department

Sir Gus O'Donnell as the Accounting Officer of the Cabinet Office has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Cabinet Office.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>40,257</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	40,257
<b>Programme</b>	<b>20,528</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	15,028
Other grant income (including repayments of grants/subsidies)	5,500
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>60,785†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from minor occupiers of the Department's buildings and other accommodation income; sales of goods and services to other government departments, public bodies and general public; income in respect of central management costs of the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme (PCSPS); recovery of costs of staff on secondment and loan; Emergency Planning College receipts for training courses and rent; recovery of costs from other government departments for cost sharing arrangements; recoveries in respect of Honours and Appointments; other grant income; interest receivable from the private sector and certain other services.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>60,785</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Supporting the Prime Minister's Office closely in ensuring the delivery of Government objectives</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>8</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	8
<b>Programme</b>	<b>28</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Loan, etc, repayments	28
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>36†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: repayment of loan principal by the Civil Service Sports Council and the London Hostels Association; proceeds from the sale of fixed assets.</i>	
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>36</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Analysis of Consolidated Fund extra receipts**

	<b>£'000</b>	
	<b>2008-09 Provision Income</b>	<b>Receipts</b>
Other operating income and receipts •	75	75
<b>Total</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>75</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	48,725	-50	353,406	37,426	390,832
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-27,238	-	176,012	-	176,012
Near-cash in RDEL	46,725	-35	307,599	38,556	346,155
Capital DEL ††	4,255	50	52,796	1,100	53,896
Less Depreciation †††	-2,000	-	-35,852	-	-35,852
Total DEL	50,980	-	370,350	38,526	408,876

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	60,821

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Expenditure resting on the sole authority of the Appropriation Act

The following subheads contain provision sought under the sole authority of Part I of the Estimate and of the confirming Appropriation Act:

---

RfR/Section	Service	£'000
RfR1 - A	Pensions payments	8
RfR1 - A	Grants made by the Cabinet Office	12,263
RfR1 - B	Grants made by the Office of the Third Sector	149,656
RfR1 - I	Grants to Local Authorities: London Fire and Emergency Planning Authority	606
RfR1 - J	Grants in aid to Executive NDPBs	32,178

---

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Grants in aid**

---

<b>RfR/Section</b>	<b>Body</b>	<b>£'000</b>
RfR1 - J	Capacity Builders UK Ltd, an ENPBD ♥	30,178
RfR1 - J	Commission for the Compact, an ENDPB ♥	2,000

---

# Security and Intelligence Agencies

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

Amount (£)

Increases      Reductions

### Changes in resources

#### **RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK**

Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

A1	<u>Take up of Departmental Unallocated Provision</u> £500,000 Admin to cover the expansion and capabilities of the Security and Intelligence Agencies	500,000	
<u>Transfers of budgetary cover to/from other government departments</u>			
A1	Transfer from HO for the expansion and capabilities of the Security and Intelligence Agencies	3,403,900	
A1	Transfer from FCO for the expansion and capabilities of the Security and Intelligence Agencies	11,120,000	
A1	Transfer from FCO for the expansion and capabilities of the Security and Intelligence Agencies	270,000	
A1	Transfer to CO for Joint Security and Intelligence Projects		-14,000,000
<u>Changes in operating appropriations-in-aid (not offset by changes in spending)</u>			
A2, A5	Increase in programme income of £1,836,400 being offset by an increase in programme expenditure of £5,700,400 The remaining £3,864,000 increase in programme expenditure is not being offset by an increase in programme income	5,700,400	-1,836,400
A1, A5	Decrease in admin income of £4,536,000 offset by a decrease in admin expenditure of £4,936,000. The remaining £400,000 decrease in admin expenditure is not being offset by a decrease in admin income	4,536,000	-4,936,000



	<u>Other changes in DEL spending</u>		
A2	Increase in programme non-cash expenditure	45,000	
	<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>		
B2	Increase in AME of £9,000,000 to cover potential impairment arising from property valuations	9,000,000	
	<b>Totals</b>	<b>34,575,000</b>	<b>-20,772,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>13,803,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>13,803,000</b>	

**Changes in capital**Section Reason for Change**RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK****Changes related to movements in budgets**

A7	Transfer from HO for the expansion and capabilities of the Security and Intelligence Agencies	3,470,000	
----	---	-----------	--

**Other changes**

	<u>Transfers from resources to capital</u>		
A7	Transfer from Admin to Capital for the expansion and capabilities of the Security and Intelligence Agencies	1,500,000	

A7	Transfer from Programme to Capital for the expansion and capabilities of the Security and Intelligence Agencies	36,600,000	
----	---	------------	--

	<u>Changes in non-operating appropriations-in-aid (not offset by changes in spending)</u>		
A7,A8	Increase in capital expenditure of £750,000 not offset by an increase in non-operating A-in-A income. Decrease in non-operating A-in-A income of £650,000	750,000	-650,000

	<b>Totals</b>	<b>42,320,000</b>	<b>-650,000</b>
--	---------------	-------------------	-----------------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>41,670,000</b>	
--------------------	--	-------------------	--

<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>		<b>41,670,000</b>	
---	--	-------------------	--

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £95,431,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Security and Intelligence Agencies

---

## Part I

---

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>	<b>13,803,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	13,803,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>95,431,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Security and Intelligence Agencies on:

### **RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK**

Administration and operational costs, research and development works, equipment and other payments, and associated non-cash items.

The **Security and Intelligence Agencies** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

<b>£'000</b>					
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>		<b>11,102</b>	<b>-2,701</b>	<b>13,803</b>	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Security and Intelligence Agencies	1,715,262	2,102	-2,701	4,803	1,720,065
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
B Impairments	6,500	9,000	-	9,000	15,500
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>11,102</b>	<b>-2,701</b>	<b>13,803</b>	

### Capital and Cash

<b>£'000</b>			
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	321,433	42,320	363,753
Non-Operating A in A	1,748	650	2,398
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,764,546</b>	<b>95,431</b>	<b>1,859,977</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>								
95,870	1,733,107	-	1,828,977	93,412	1,735,565	363,753	2,398	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A	Security and Intelligence Agencies							
95,870	1,717,607	-	1,813,477	93,412	1,720,065	363,753	2,398	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
B	Impairments							
-	15,500	-	15,500	-	15,500	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
95,870	1,733,107	-	1,828,977	93,412	1,735,565	363,753	2,398	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

£'000

	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>1,721,762</b>	<b>13,803</b>	<b>1,735,565</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	321,433	42,320	363,753
Less Non-operating A-in-A	1,748	650	2,398
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>319,685</b>	<b>41,670</b>	<b>361,355</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-5,800	-105	-5,905
Depreciation	-249,264	5,322	-243,942
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-12,654	-1,081	-13,735
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-50,744	691	-50,053
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	41,561	35,001	76,562
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	130	130
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-276,901</b>	<b>39,958</b>	<b>-236,943</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,764,546</b>	<b>95,431</b>	<b>1,859,977</b>

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

	£'000
	<b>2008-09 Provision</b>
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	85,100
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<b>85,100</b>
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	1,612,365
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>1,612,365</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>1,697,465</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	1,735,565
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-38,100
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>1,697,465</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,735,565</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-38,100
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>1,697,465</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,697,465</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,681,965
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	15,500

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>361,355</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>361,355</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	361,355
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-



---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Gus O'Donnell

Sir Gus O'Donnell as the Accounting Officer of the Security and Intelligence Agencies has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Security and Intelligence Agencies.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>	
<b>Administration</b>	<b>9,270</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	9,270
<b>Programme</b>	<b>84,142</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	84,142
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>93,412†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: the sales of services to other government departments, the recovery of costs of staff on loan, recovery from staff for miscellaneous items and certain other services.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>93,412</b>

### Analysis of non-operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Protecting and promoting the national security and economic well being of the UK</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>2,398</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of assets	2,398
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>2,398†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as non-operating appropriations in aid, arising from: the sale of fixed assets and from the sale of freehold interest and land.</i>	
<b>Total Non-Operating A in A</b>	<b>2,398</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL	
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	-33,297	-500	1,681,965	-	1,681,965
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	-1,399	-500	85,100	-	85,100
Near-cash in RDEL	-19,470	-370	1,383,830	130	1,383,960
Capital DEL ††	41,670	-	361,355	-	361,355
Less Depreciation †††	14,322	-	-228,442	-	-228,442
Total DEL	22,695	-500	1,814,878	-	1,814,878

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	95,810

# Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

	Amount (£)	
	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<u>Changes in resources</u>		

### RfR 1: Civil superannuation

Section Reason for Change

#### Changes related to movements in budgets

##### Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)

A3, A5	To increase gross provision for the provision of pension and other payments to members of the Principal Civil Service Pension Scheme and other schemes, partly offset by increases in appropriations in aid in respect of higher than expected pension contributions.	124,000,000	-120,000,000
--------	---	-------------	--------------

<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>124,000,000</b>	<b>-120,000,000</b>
----------------------	--	--------------------	---------------------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>4,000,000</b>
--------------------	--	--	------------------

<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>			<b>4,000,000</b>
--	--	--	------------------

<b>Total RfR 1</b>			<b>-</b>
--------------------	--	--	----------

<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>			<b>-</b>
---	--	--	----------

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £50,000,000

3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Civil superannuation</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	4,000,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation on:

### **RfR 1: Civil superannuation**

the superannuation of civil servants; pensions etc., and other pensions and non-recurrent payments; for other related services and associated non-cash items.

The **Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

					£'000
	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Civil superannuation</b>		124,000	120,000	4,000	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Civil superannuation	7,204,000	124,000	120,000	4,000	7,208,000
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>124,000</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	

### Capital and Cash

				£'000
	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision	
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-	
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>	

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

							£'000	
Resources							Capital	
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: Civil superannuation</b>								
-	-	10,550,000	10,550,000	3,342,000	7,208,000	-	-	
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A Civil superannuation								
-	-	10,550,000	10,550,000	3,342,000	7,208,000	-	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
-	-	10,550,000	10,550,000	3,342,000	7,208,000	-	-	

**Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation**

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>7,204,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>7,208,000</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	-	-	-
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	-
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-10,418,000	-122,000	-10,540,000
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-35,000	100,000	65,000
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	23,000	23,000
Use of provisions	4,349,000	45,000	4,394,000
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-6,104,000</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>-6,058,000</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>1,100,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>1,150,000</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

## Forecast Combined Revenue Account

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	7,208,000
<i>of which:</i>	
Income	
Contributions received	3,174,000
Transfers in	101,000
Other income receivable	67,000
Total Income	3,342,000
Expenditure	
Increase in liability	4,106,000
Interest on scheme liability	6,434,000
Other expenditure	10,000
Total Expenditure	10,550,000
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<b>7,208,000</b>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>7,208,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	7,208,000
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>7,208,000</b>

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	7,208,000
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	7,208,000
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	7,208,000
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	7,208,000

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	-
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	-
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	-
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Sir Gus O'Donnell, Permanent Head of the Department

Sir Gus O' Donnell as the Accounting Officer of the Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the Cabinet Office: Civil superannuation.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)

	£'000
	2008-09
<b>RfR 1: Civil superannuation</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>3,342,000</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Pension scheme related income	3,342,000
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>3,342,000†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: charges received from departments and others on account of the cost of pension cover provided for their staff; periodical contributions for widows', widowers' and dependants' benefits, other superannuation contributions and transfer values and bulk transfer value receipts.</i>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>3,342,000</b>

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)****Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure**

---

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>Revised</b>
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	3,342,000

---



# National School of Government

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
<u>Take up of DEL End-Year Flexibility</u>			
A1	To take up 2007/08 Resource EYF required to continue funding activity started with Investment Funding.	229,000	
<u>DEL Reserve claims</u>			
A1	Additional funding required due to level of income so far in 2008/09 being below planned levels.	1,500,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>1,729,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>1,729,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>1,729,000</b>	

### **Changes in capital**

Section Reason for Change

**RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government**

#### **Changes related to movements in budgets**

##### Take up of DEL End-Year Flexibility

A7	To take up 2007/08 Capital EYF to help fund essential robust protection of ICT systems in the event of a possible business continuity incident.	25,000	
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>25,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>25,000</b>	
<b>Total changes in capital for Estimate:</b>		<b>25,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non- cash adjustments, there is an increase in the net cash requirement of £1,754,000
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.



---

# National School of Government

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>	<b>1,729,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,729,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>1,754,000</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the National School of Government on:

**RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government**

administration and the associated non-cash items incurred in the management of the National School of Government.

The **National School of Government** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

					£'000
					New Net Provision
					Change in Net Provision
					Change in A in A
					Change in Gross Provision
					Present Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>					
					1,729
					-
					1,729
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A	Administration	405	1,729	-	1,729
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>1,729</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,729</b>	<b>2,134</b>

### Capital and Cash

				£'000
				New Provision
				Changes in Provision
				Present Provision
Total Capital Expenditure				1,070
Non-Operating A in A				-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>				<b>1,754</b>
				<b>2,089</b>

## Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision

							£'000	
Resources						Capital		
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
<b>RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government</b>								
32,134	-	-	32,134	30,000	2,134	1,095	-	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>								
<i>Central Government spending</i>								
A Administration								
32,134	-	-	32,134	30,000	2,134	1,095	-	
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>								
32,134	-	-	32,134	30,000	2,134	1,095	-	

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	405	1,729	2,134
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	1,070	25	1,095
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>1,070</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>1,095</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-600	-	-600
Depreciation	-500	-	-500
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-	-	-
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-40	-	-40
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	-	-	-
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-	-	-
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	-	-	-
Use of provisions	-	-	-
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-1,140</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-1,140</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>335</b>	<b>1,754</b>	<b>2,089</b>

---

## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09 Provision</b>
<b>Net Administration Costs</b>	
RfR 1	2,134
<b>Total Net Administration costs</b>	<u>2,134</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>2,134</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	2,134
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>2,134</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>2,134</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>2,134</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>2,134</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	2,134
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>1,095</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>1,095</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	1,095
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

In accordance with the Government Resources and Accounts Act 2000 the Treasury has made the following Accounting Officer appointment for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Rod Clark, Principal and Chief Executive

Rod Clark, Principal and Chief Executive as the Accounting Officer of the National School of Government has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the department's resource accounts as prescribed in legislation, or by the Treasury, and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the National School of Government.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.



---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**


---

**£'000**


---

**2008-09**


---

**RfR 1: To provide a centre of excellence for learning and development in support of the strategic business priorities of Government**

<b>Administration</b>	<b>30,000</b>
-----------------------	---------------

<i>of which:</i>	
------------------	--

Sale of goods and services	30,000
----------------------------	--------

---

<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>30,000†</b>
--------------------	----------------

† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: income from courses.

---

<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>30,000</b>
-------------------------------	---------------

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	£'000				
	Voted	Change Non-voted	Voted	New DEL Non-voted	Total
Resource DEL	1,729	-	2,134	-	2,134
<i>of which: †</i>					
Administration budget	1,729	-	2,134	-	2,134
Near-cash in RDEL	1,729	-	994	-	994
Capital DEL ††	25	-	1,095	-	1,095
Less Depreciation †††	-	-	-500	-	-500
Total DEL	1,754	-	2,729	-	2,729

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	£'000
	Revised
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.	30,000



# House of Lords

## Introduction

1. This Supplementary Estimate is required for the following purposes:

		Amount (£)	
		<u>Increases</u>	<u>Reductions</u>
<b><u>Changes in resources</u></b>			
<b>RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>			
<u>Section</u>	<u>Reason for Change</u>		
<b><u>Changes related to movements in budgets</u></b>			
	<u>DEL Reserve claims</u>		
Subhead A2	Increase in ICT related costs.	280,000	
	<u>Changes in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</u>		
Subhead C3	Increase in non-cash interest costs due to movements in the valuation of the House of Lords Staff Pension Scheme.	1,300,000	
<b><u>Other changes</u></b>			
	<u>Changes in operating appropriations- in -aid ( fully offset by changes in spending)</u>		
Subhead A3 and A5	Increase in pension costs and increased pension scheme income received.	1,526,000	-1,526,000
<b><u>Totals</u></b>		<b>3,106,000</b>	<b>-1,526,000</b>
<b>Total RfR 1</b>		<b>1,580,000</b>	
<b>Total change in resources for Estimate:</b>		<b>1,580,000</b>	

2. As a result of the above and associated non-cash adjustments, there is no increase in the net cash requirement.
3. Symbols are explained in the Introduction to this booklet.

---

# House of Lords

---

## Part I

	£
<b>Request for Resources 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>	<b>1,580,000</b>
Total additional net resource requirement	1,580,000
<b>Additional net cash requirement</b>	<b>-</b>

---

SUPPLEMENTARY amounts required in the year ending 31 March 2009 for expenditure by the House of Lords on:

**RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.**

Members' expenses; administrative and accommodation costs, including staff salaries and pensions; security; stationery; printing; financial assistance to opposition parties; grants in aid to Parliamentary bodies; and associated non-cash items.

The **House of Lords Administration** will account for this Estimate.

## Part II: Changes proposed

### Resources

£'000

	Present Net Provision	Change in Gross Provision	Change in A in A	Change in Net Provision	New Net Provision
<b>RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>		3,106	1,526	1,580	
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
A Administration	65,722	1,806	1,526	280	66,002
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>					
<i>Central Government spending</i>					
C Administration	820	1,300	-	1,300	2,120
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>		<b>3,106</b>	<b>1,526</b>	<b>1,580</b>	

### Capital and Cash

£'000

	Present Provision	Changes in Provision	New Provision
Total Capital Expenditure	9,825	-	9,825
Non-Operating A in A	-	-	-
<b>Net cash requirement</b>	<b>86,720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86,720</b>

**Part II: Revised subhead detail including additional provision**

								£'000	
Resources						Capital			
Admin	Other Current	Grants	Gross Total	A in A	Net Total	Capital	Non-operating A in A		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
<b>RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>									
-	108,528	12,467	120,995	8,577	112,418	9,825	-		
<b>Spending in Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
A	Administration	-	66,008	7,362	73,370	7,368	66,002	1,001	-
B	Works Services	-	45,505	-	45,505	1,209	44,296	8,824	-
<b>Spending in Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)</b>									
<i>Central Government spending</i>									
C	Administration	-	-2,985	5,105	2,120	-	2,120	-	-
<b>Total for Estimate:</b>									
-	108,528	12,467	120,995	8,577	112,418	9,825	-		

## Part II: Resource to cash reconciliation

	£'000		
	Present	Increase(+)/ Decrease(-)	Revised
<b>Net Resource Requirement</b>	<b>110,838</b>	<b>1,580</b>	<b>112,418</b>
<b>Voted capital items</b>			
Capital	9,825	-	9,825
Less Non-operating A-in-A	-	-	-
<b>Total net voted capital</b>	<b>9,825</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9,825</b>
<b>Accruals to cash adjustment</b>			
Adjustments to remove non-cash items:			
Cost of Capital charges	-19,621	-	-19,621
Depreciation	-9,666	-	-9,666
New provisions and adjustments to previous provisions	-8,156	-2,826	-10,982
Profit/loss on sale of assets	-	-	-
Prior period adjustments	-	-	-
Other non-cash items	-110	-	-110
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in stock	10	-	10
Increase (+) / Decrease (-) in debtors	-50	200	150
Increase (-) / Decrease (+) in creditors	350	1,196	1,546
Use of provisions	3,300	-150	3,150
<b>Total accruals to cash adjustments</b>	<b>-33,943</b>	<b>-1,580</b>	<b>-35,523</b>
<b>Excess cash to be CFERd</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Cash Requirement</b>	<b>86,720</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86,720</b>



## **Part III: Extra receipts payable to the Consolidated Fund**

As in existing provision.

---

## Forecast Operating Cost Statement

---

£'000

2008-09  
Provision

---

<b>Net Programme Costs</b>	
RfR 1	112,418
<b>Total Net Programme costs</b>	<u>112,418</u>
<b>Total Net Operating Cost</b>	<b>112,418</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Net Resource Requirement	112,418
Non-voted expenditure	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
<b>Resource Budget</b>	<b>112,418</b>

---

## Notes to the Estimate

### Reconciliation of resource expenditure between Estimates, Accounts and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Resource Requirement (Estimates)</b>	<b>112,418</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Non-voted expenditure in the OCS	-
Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts in the OCS	-
Reductions in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Net Operating Cost (Accounts)</b>	<b>112,418</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Gains / losses from sale of capital assets	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Voted expenditure outside the budget	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Resource consumption of non departmental public bodies	-
Unallocated resource provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Resource Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>112,418</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	110,298
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	2,120

### Reconciliation of capital expenditure between Estimates and Budgets

	£'000
	2008-09 Provision
<b>Net Voted Capital (Estimates)</b>	<b>9,825</b>
<i>Adjustments to remove:</i>	
Provision voted for earlier years	-
<i>Adjustments to additionally include:</i>	
Other Consolidated Fund Extra Receipts	-
Capital spending by non-departmental public bodies	-
Capital grants	-
European Union income related to capital grants	-
Supported capital expenditure (revenue)	-
Capital spending by levy funded bodies	-
Unallocated capital provision	-
Reduction in planned spend unable to be included in Estimate	-
Other adjustments	-
<b>Capital Budget (Budget)</b>	<b>9,825</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Departmental Expenditure Limits (DEL)	9,825
Annually Managed Expenditure (AME)	-

---

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Explanation of Accounting Officer responsibilities

The Clerk of the Parliaments is appointed by Her Majesty by Letters Patent and is ex-officio Accounting Officer for the Request for Resource within this Estimate.

**Request for Resources 1:** Michael Pownall, Clerk of the Parliaments

Michael Pownall as the Accounting Officer of the House of Lords has personal responsibility for the proper presentation of the resource accounts and their transmission to the Comptroller and Auditor General. The AO as the permanent head, remains in general overall charge of the House of Lords Administration.

The responsibilities of an Accounting Officer are set out in Chapter 3 of Managing Public Money. In essence these responsibilities include a personal responsibility for the propriety and regularity of the public finances for which they are answerable; for keeping of proper accounts; for prudent and economical administration; for the avoidance of waste and extravagance; and for the efficient and effective use of all the available resources. In addition, the Accounting Officer must ensure that there is a sound system of internal control to support the achievement of the organisation's policies, aims and objectives and should regularly review the effectiveness of that system.

---

**Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)**
**Analysis of operating appropriations in aid (A in A)**

	<b>£'000</b>
	<b>2008-09</b>
<hr/>	
<b>RfR 1: Members' expenses and administration, etc.</b>	
<b>Programme</b>	<b>8,577</b>
<i>of which:</i>	
Sale of goods and services	5,983
Pension scheme related income	2,594
<hr/>	
<b>Total RfR 1</b>	<b>8,577†</b>
<i>† Amount that may be applied as operating appropriations in aid in addition to the net total arising from: judicial proceedings; private bills; taxation of costs; reproduction of works of art; fees etc; refreshment department sales; rental income; and other charges.</i>	
<hr/>	
<b>Total Operating A in A</b>	<b>8,577</b>

## Notes to the Estimate (*continued*)

### Departmental Expenditure Limits and Administration budgets

	Change			New DEL		
	Voted	Non-voted	Voted	Non-voted	Total	£'000
Resource DEL	280	-	110,298	-	110,298	
<i>of which:†</i>						
Administration budget	-	-	-	-	-	
Near-cash in RDEL	-1,246	-	72,039	-	72,039	
Capital DEL††	-	-	9,825	-	9,825	
Less Depreciation†††	-	-	-9,666	-	-9,666	
Total DEL	280	-	110,457	-	110,457	

† The total of the 'Administration Budget' and 'Near-cash in Resource DEL' figures may well be greater than total resource DEL, due to the definitions overlapping.

†† Capital DEL includes items treated as resource in Estimates and accounts but which are treated as Capital DEL in budgets.

††† Depreciation, which forms part of resource DEL, is excluded from total DEL since capital DEL includes capital spending and to include depreciation of those assets would lead to double counting.

### Cash which may be retained to offset expenditure

	Revised	£'000
Cash which may be retained by the department to offset expenditure in the year due to its relationship with income (operating and non-operating) that has been, or will be, appropriated in aid.		8,577



information & publishing solutions

Published by TSO (The Stationery Office) and available from:

**Online**

[www.tsoshop.co.uk](http://www.tsoshop.co.uk)

**Mail, Telephone Fax & E-Mail**

TSO

PO Box 29, Norwich, NR3 1GN

Telephone orders/General enquiries 0870 600 5522

Order through the Parliamentary Hotline Lo-Call 0845 7 023474

Fax orders: 0870 600 5533

E-mail: [customer.services@tso.co.uk](mailto:customer.services@tso.co.uk)

Textphone: 0870 240 3701

**TSO Shops**

16 Arthur Street, Belfast BT1 4GD

028 9023 8451 Fax 028 9023 5401

71 Lothian Road, Edinburgh EH3 9AZ

0870 606 5566 Fax 0870 606 5588

**The Parliamentary Bookshop**

12 Bridge Street, Parliament Square,

London SW1A 2JX

**TSO@Blackwell and other Accredited Agents**

ISBN 978-0-10-295859-1



9 780102 958591